



US009156783B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Chen et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,156,783 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Oct. 13, 2015**

(54) **COMPOUNDS FOR TREATING
PROLIFERATIVE DISORDERS**

31/18 (2013.01); A61K 31/277 (2013.01);
A61K 31/341 (2013.01); A61K 31/40
(2013.01);

(71) Applicants: **Shoujun Chen**, Bedford, MA (US);
Keizo Koya, Chestnut Hill, MA (US);
Zachary Demko, San Francisco, CA
(US); **Lijun Sun**, Harvard, MA (US)

(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC A61K 31/15; C07C 243/14; C07C 243/42
USPC 564/79, 91; 514/482
See application file for complete search history.

(72) Inventors: **Shoujun Chen**, Bedford, MA (US);
Keizo Koya, Chestnut Hill, MA (US);
Zachary Demko, San Francisco, CA
(US); **Lijun Sun**, Harvard, MA (US)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

(73) Assignee: **Synta Pharmaceuticals Corp.**,
Lexington, MA (US)

3,357,956 A 12/1967 Frazer
3,819,698 A 6/1974 Brown et al.

(Continued)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

(21) Appl. No.: **14/108,162**

AU 2006/228035 A1 11/2006
CH 482394 A 12/1969

(Continued)

(22) Filed: **Dec. 16, 2013**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2015/0025042 A1 Jan. 22, 2015

"Activating Agents and Protecting Groups," *Handbook of Reagents
for Organic Synthesis*, 1999, pp. 133-135.

(Continued)

Related U.S. Application Data

(62) Division of application No. 12/310,304, filed as
application No. PCT/US2007/018378 on Aug. 20,
2007, now Pat. No. 8,609,720.

Primary Examiner — Kamal A Saeed

Assistant Examiner — Janet L Coppins

(60) Provisional application No. 60/841,408, filed on Aug.
31, 2006, provisional application No. 60/839,034,
filed on Aug. 21, 2006.

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — McCarter & English, LLP;
Steven G. Davis

(51) **Int. Cl.**

A61K 31/15 (2006.01)

C07C 243/14 (2006.01)

(Continued)

(57)

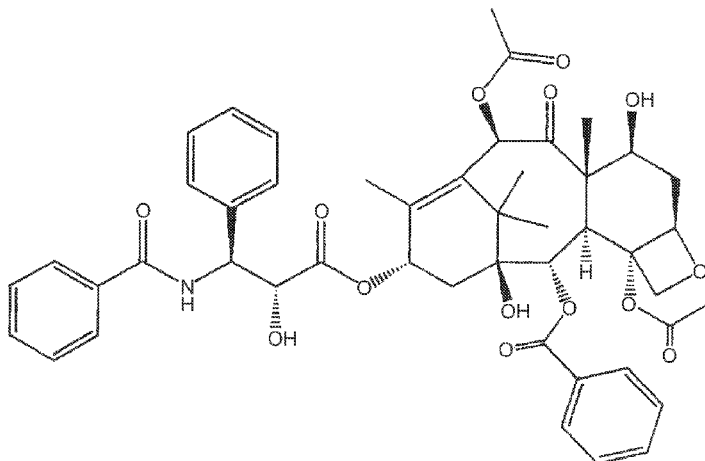
ABSTRACT

Disclosed are compounds of formulae (I), (III), (IV), (VII),
(X), (XI), (XII), (XIII) and (XIV), wherein the variables are
as defined in the claims, and methods of using compounds of
the invention for treating a subject with a proliferative disorder,
such as cancer, and methods for treating disorders
responsive to Hsp70 induction and/or natural killer induction.
Also disclosed are pharmaceutical compositions comprising
compounds of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable
carrier.

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC C07C 327/56 (2013.01); A61K 31/16
(2013.01); A61K 31/166 (2013.01); A61K

27 Claims, 24 Drawing Sheets



- (51) **Int. Cl.**
- | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|
| <i>C07C 243/42</i> | (2006.01) | 5,916,596 A | 6/1999 | Desai et al. |
| <i>C07C 327/56</i> | (2006.01) | 6,013,836 A | 1/2000 | Hsu et al. |
| <i>C07C 243/28</i> | (2006.01) | 6,096,331 A | 8/2000 | Desai et al. |
| <i>C07C 255/66</i> | (2006.01) | 6,172,108 B1 | 1/2001 | Vega et al. |
| <i>C07C 257/22</i> | (2006.01) | 6,172,188 B1 | 1/2001 | Thastrup et al. |
| <i>C07C 261/04</i> | (2006.01) | 6,214,863 B1 | 4/2001 | Bissery |
| <i>C07C 281/06</i> | (2006.01) | 6,235,787 B1 | 5/2001 | Broadhurst et al. |
| <i>C07C 307/04</i> | (2006.01) | 6,365,745 B1 | 4/2002 | Matsui et al. |
| <i>C07C 311/49</i> | (2006.01) | 6,399,659 B2 | 6/2002 | Usui et al. |
| <i>C07C 311/51</i> | (2006.01) | 6,435,787 B1 | 8/2002 | John |
| <i>C07C 337/06</i> | (2006.01) | 6,455,515 B2 | 9/2002 | Gypser et al. |
| <i>C07D 207/34</i> | (2006.01) | 6,506,405 B1 | 1/2003 | Desai et al. |
| <i>C07D 207/36</i> | (2006.01) | 6,537,579 B1 | 3/2003 | Desai et al. |
| <i>C07D 233/74</i> | (2006.01) | 6,538,020 B2 | 3/2003 | Joshi-Hangal et al. |
| <i>C07D 263/48</i> | (2006.01) | 6,656,971 B2 | 12/2003 | Wu et al. |
| <i>C07D 271/10</i> | (2006.01) | 6,703,426 B1 | 3/2004 | Miles et al. |
| <i>C07D 271/113</i> | (2006.01) | 6,749,868 B1 | 6/2004 | Desai et al. |
| <i>C07D 307/66</i> | (2006.01) | 6,753,006 B1 | 6/2004 | Desai et al. |
| <i>C07F 9/44</i> | (2006.01) | 6,762,204 B2 | 7/2004 | Koya et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/16</i> | (2006.01) | 6,800,660 B2 | 10/2004 | Koya et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/166</i> | (2006.01) | 6,809,119 B2 | 10/2004 | Hu et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/18</i> | (2006.01) | 6,825,235 B2 | 11/2004 | Chen et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/277</i> | (2006.01) | 6,897,335 B2 | 5/2005 | Okabe et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/341</i> | (2006.01) | 6,924,312 B2 * | 8/2005 | Koya et al. 514/614 |
| <i>A61K 31/40</i> | (2006.01) | 7,001,923 B2 | 2/2006 | Koya et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/4245</i> | (2006.01) | 7,037,940 B2 | 5/2006 | Koya et al. |
| <i>A61K 31/664</i> | (2006.01) | 7,074,952 B2 | 7/2006 | Chen et al. |
| <i>C07C 243/34</i> | (2006.01) | 7,250,432 B2 | 7/2007 | Kwon et al. |
| <i>C07C 311/55</i> | (2006.01) | 7,345,094 B2 | 3/2008 | Koya et al. |
| <i>C07F 9/22</i> | (2006.01) | 7,368,473 B2 | 5/2008 | Koya et al. |
| <i>C07F 9/46</i> | (2006.01) | 7,385,084 B2 | 6/2008 | Koya et al. |
| | | 7,385,085 B2 | 6/2008 | John et al. |
| | | 7,435,843 B2 | 10/2008 | Chen et al. |
| | | 7,579,503 B2 | 8/2009 | Koya et al. |
| | | 7,645,904 B2 | 1/2010 | Chen et al. |
| | | 7,652,168 B2 | 1/2010 | Chen et al. |
| | | 7,671,092 B2 | 3/2010 | Koya et al. |
| | | 7,678,832 B2 | 3/2010 | Lunsmann et al. |
| | | 7,709,683 B2 | 5/2010 | Chen et al. |
| | | 7,750,042 B2 | 7/2010 | Koya et al. |
| | | 7,763,658 B2 | 7/2010 | Koya et al. |
| | | 7,795,313 B2 | 9/2010 | Koya et al. |
| | | 7,939,564 B2 | 5/2011 | Koya |
| | | 8,017,654 B2 | 9/2011 | Dahl et al. |
| | | 8,048,925 B2 | 11/2011 | Koya et al. |
| | | 8,093,425 B2 | 1/2012 | Koya et al. |
| | | 8,455,686 B2 | 6/2013 | Koya et al. |
| | | 8,461,199 B2 | 6/2013 | Masazumi et al. |
| | | 8,461,208 B2 | 6/2013 | Koya et al. |
| | | 8,497,272 B2 | 7/2013 | Sun et al. |
| | | 8,680,100 B2 | 3/2014 | Jiang et al. |
| | | 8,802,725 B2 | 8/2014 | Nagai et al. |
| | | 8,822,532 B2 | 9/2014 | Nagai et al. |
| | | 8,907,131 B2 | 12/2014 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2002/0054869 A1 | 5/2002 | Koo et al. |
| | | 2002/0198160 A1 | 12/2002 | Everitt et al. |
| | | 2003/0045518 A1 | 3/2003 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2003/0083497 A1 | 5/2003 | Bouchard et al. |
| | | 2003/0119914 A1 | 6/2003 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2003/0149110 A1 | 8/2003 | Hu et al. |
| | | 2003/0195258 A1 | 10/2003 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2003/0195268 A1 | 10/2003 | Freitag et al. |
| | | 2004/0022869 A1 | 2/2004 | Chen et al. |
| | | 2004/0152897 A1 | 8/2004 | Sun et al. |
| | | 2004/0192900 A1 | 9/2004 | Kunz et al. |
| | | 2004/0225016 A1 | 11/2004 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2004/0235813 A1 | 11/2004 | Wanker et al. |
| | | 2005/0009920 A1 | 1/2005 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2005/0043250 A1 | 2/2005 | Lampidis et al. |
| | | 2005/0095592 A1 | 5/2005 | Jazaeri et al. |
| | | 2005/0154039 A1 | 7/2005 | Glacera Contour et al. |
| | | 2006/0116374 A1 | 6/2006 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2006/0122183 A1 | 6/2006 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2006/0135595 A1 | 6/2006 | Koya et al. |
| | | 2006/0142386 A1 | 6/2006 | Barsoum |
| | | 2006/0142393 A1 | 6/2006 | Sherman et al. |
| | | 2006/0167106 A1 | 7/2006 | Zhang et al. |
| | | 2006/0270873 A1 | 11/2006 | Chen et al. |
| | | 2006/0281811 A1 | 12/2006 | Chen et al. |
- (52) **U.S. Cl.**
- CPC *A61K31/4245* (2013.01); *A61K 31/664* (2013.01); *C07C 243/28* (2013.01); *C07C 243/34* (2013.01); *C07C 255/66* (2013.01); *C07C 257/22* (2013.01); *C07C 261/04* (2013.01); *C07C 281/06* (2013.01); *C07C 307/04* (2013.01); *C07C 311/49* (2013.01); *C07C 311/51* (2013.01); *C07C 311/55* (2013.01); *C07C 337/06* (2013.01); *C07D 207/34* (2013.01); *C07D 207/36* (2013.01); *C07D 233/74* (2013.01); *C07D 263/48* (2013.01); *C07D 271/10* (2013.01); *C07D 271/113* (2013.01); *C07D 307/66* (2013.01); *C07F 9/228* (2013.01); *C07F 9/4423* (2013.01); *C07F 9/4496* (2013.01); *C07F 9/46* (2013.01); *C07C 2101/02* (2013.01)
- (56) **References Cited**
- U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS
- | | | |
|-------------|---------|----------------------|
| 4,012,360 A | 3/1977 | Schwarzenbach et al. |
| 4,258,151 A | 3/1981 | Goldstein et al. |
| 4,490,080 A | 12/1984 | Kezran |
| 4,515,954 A | 5/1985 | Lang, Jr. et al. |
| 4,822,777 A | 4/1989 | Abra |
| 4,826,866 A | 5/1989 | Taylor, Jr. et al. |
| 4,927,822 A | 5/1990 | Brown et al. |
| 5,300,278 A | 4/1994 | Pasqualini et al. |
| 5,498,421 A | 3/1996 | Grinstaff et al. |
| 5,560,933 A | 10/1996 | Soon-Shiong et al. |
| 5,665,382 A | 9/1997 | Grinstaff et al. |
| 5,739,686 A | 4/1998 | Naughton et al. |
| 5,753,200 A | 5/1998 | Zolotoochin et al. |
| 5,840,746 A | 11/1998 | Ducharme et al. |
| 5,843,400 A | 12/1998 | Fujibayashi et al. |

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0088057	A1	4/2007	Lunsmann et al.
2008/0089950	A1	4/2008	Chen et al.
2008/0118562	A1	5/2008	Koya
2008/0119440	A1	5/2008	Koya
2008/0146842	A1	6/2008	Chen et al.
2008/0176828	A1	7/2008	Williams et al.
2008/0214655	A1	9/2008	Koya et al.
2008/0226588	A1	9/2008	McLeod
2008/0242702	A1	10/2008	Koya et al.
2008/0269340	A1	10/2008	Koya et al.
2009/0005594	A1	1/2009	Chen et al.
2009/0023736	A1	1/2009	Koya et al.
2009/0042991	A1	2/2009	Barsoum et al.
2009/0093538	A1	4/2009	Bertin et al.
2009/0137682	A1	5/2009	Dahl
2009/0281172	A1	11/2009	Koya et al.
2010/0068174	A1	3/2010	Jacobson
2010/0081635	A1	4/2010	Chen et al.
2010/0093828	A1	4/2010	Koya et al.
2010/0249239	A1	9/2010	Lunsmann et al.
2010/0280075	A1	11/2010	Koya et al.
2010/0311840	A1	12/2010	Tatsuta et al.
2010/0324143	A1	12/2010	Koya et al.
2011/0098476	A1	4/2011	Chen et al.
2011/0196025	A1	8/2011	Kostik et al.
2011/0245262	A1	10/2011	Sun et al.
2011/0245577	A1	10/2011	Koya
2011/0288162	A1	11/2011	Masazumi et al.
2011/0294814	A1	12/2011	Kowalczyk-Prezewloka et al.
2011/0294877	A1	12/2011	Masazumi et al.
2011/0294895	A1	12/2011	Lunsmann et al.
2012/0035266	A1	2/2012	Koya et al.
2012/0065206	A1	3/2012	Jiang et al.
2012/0065235	A1	3/2012	Sun et al.
2012/0095103	A1	4/2012	Koya et al.
2012/0098476	A1	4/2012	Chiu et al.
2012/0232134	A1	9/2012	Dahl et al.
2013/0035386	A1	2/2013	Nagai et al.
2013/0149392	A1	6/2013	Guo et al.
2013/0150440	A1	6/2013	Nagai et al.
2013/0338162	A1	12/2013	Sun et al.
2014/0011864	A1	1/2014	Nagai et al.
2014/0329892	A1	11/2014	Sang et al.
2014/0342999	A1	11/2014	Sun et al.
2014/0350115	A1	11/2014	Kostik et al.
2015/0025042	A1	1/2015	Chen et al.
2015/0031758	A1	1/2015	Nagai et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

DE	2037257	A1	2/1972
EP	1406869	A1	4/2004
EP	1454628	A2	9/2004
EP	1493445	A1	1/2005
EP	1671957		6/2006
EP	1731148	A1	12/2006
EP	1845083	A2	10/2007
FR	2097737	A5	3/1972
GB	1272920	A	5/1972
JP	50-91056		7/1975
JP	52-15549	A	2/1977
JP	63-267752		11/1988
JP	07-165693		6/1995
JP	10-501215		2/1998
KP	1998/0008219		4/1998
WO	WO-94/10995	A1	5/1994
WO	WO-99/34796	A1	7/1999
WO	WO-03/006428	A1	1/2003
WO	WO-03/006429	A1	1/2003
WO	WO-03/006430	A1	1/2003
WO	WO-03/047524	A2	6/2003
WO	WO-2004/064826	A1	8/2004
WO	WO-2004/072051	A1	8/2004
WO	WO-2005/028475	A2	3/2005

WO	WO-2005/097758	A1	10/2005
WO	WO-2006/009940	A1	1/2006
WO	WO-2006/033913	A2	3/2006
WO	WO-2006/055747	A2	5/2006
WO	WO-2006/062732	A2	6/2006
WO	WO-2006/089177	A2	8/2006
WO	WO-2006/113493	A2	10/2006
WO	WO-2006/113572	A1	10/2006
WO	WO-2006/113695	A1	10/2006
WO	WO-2006/124736	A2	11/2006
WO	WO-2007/021881	A1	2/2007
WO	WO-2007/139955	A2	12/2007
WO	WO-2008/024298	A1	2/2008
WO	WO-2008/024301	A2	2/2008
WO	WO-2008/024302	A2	2/2008
WO	WO-2008/024303	A2	2/2008
WO	WO-2008/024304	A2	2/2008
WO	WO-2008/024305	A2	2/2008
WO	WO-2008/027445	A2	3/2008
WO	WO-2008/033300	A2	3/2008
WO	WO-2008/033449	A2	3/2008
WO	WO-2008/033494	A2	3/2008
WO	WO-2008/024299	A2	4/2008
WO	WO-2008/082579	A1	7/2008
WO	WO-2008/136976	A2	11/2008
WO	WO-2009/020631	A2	2/2009
WO	WO-2009/064374	A2	5/2009
WO	WO-2009/073147	A2	6/2009
WO	WO-2009/073148	A2	6/2009
WO	WO-2009/079338	A1	6/2009
WO	WO-2010/048284	A1	4/2010
WO	WO-2010/048293	A1	4/2010
WO	WO-2010/002465	A2	5/2010
WO	WO-2010/065512	A2	6/2010
WO	WO-2011/069159	A2	6/2011

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"Hyperthermia in Cancer Treatment: Questions and Answers," FactSheet, National Cancer Institute, [online], Aug. 12, 2004 [retrieved on Dec. 12, 2008]. Retrieved from the Internet URL: www.cancer.gov/PDF/FactSheet/fs7_3.pdf.

"Remarks" paper as submitted by Applicants Attorney on Oct. 24, 2002 in U.S. Appl. No. 10/193,075, regarding Chuyguk et al.

"The Merck Manual," Chapter 14: Principles of Cancer Therapy, 1999 Merck Research Laboratories, pp. 987-995 (1999), XP002477370.

Abuchowski, A., et al., "Alteration of Immunological Properties of Bovine Serum Albumin by Covalent Attachment of Polyethylene Glycol," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry* 252(11): 3578-3581 (1977).

Agrawal, S. et al., "Spectroscopic studies of N-salicyl-N'-2-furanthiocarboxy hydrazine and its 3d metal complexes, new potential antitumor agents", *Spectrochimica Acta*, 1986, vol. 42A, No. 4, pp. 507-513.

Al-Talib, M., et al., "Diacyl Acid Dihydrazides," *Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry* 28:1072-1078 (1990).

Asahi Chemical Ind. KK. Abstract of Japanese Patent No. 50-91056, Accession No. 47521Y/27 (1975).

Ashburner, M. And Bonner, J.J., "The Induction of Gene Activity in Drosophila by Heat Shock," *Cell*, 17: 241-254 (1979).

Atherton, F.R., et al., "Synthesis of 3(S)-Acylamino-1-[(Phenyl)(1H-Tetrazol-5-YL)Amino]-2- Azetidinones," *Tetrahedron*, 39(15): 2599-2608 (1983).

Auluck, P.K., et al., "Chaperone Suppression of α -Synuclein Toxicity in a *Drosophila* Model for Parkinson's Disease," *Science*, 295: 865-868 (2002).

Badawy, M. A., "Synthesis and Reactions of 1,2,4-Triazino-1,2,4-Triazines," *Sulfur Letters* 11(1+2):21-28 (1990).

Bahceci, et al., "Reactions of Amidines with Some Carboxylic Acid Hydrazides", *Indian Journal of Chemistry, Section B*, 2005, vol. 44B, pp. 568-572.

Bair, J.S. et al., "Chemistry and Biology Deoxynyboquinone, a Potent Inducer of Cancer Cell Death," *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, vol. 132, pp. 5469-5478, Mar. 26, 2010.

Baker, W., et al., "663: 1: 4-Diaryl-1: 4-dihydro-1: 2: 4: 5-tetrazines and Derived Substances," *Journal of the Chemical Society*, 3389-3394 (1950).

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Balkwill, F., et al., "Inflammation and Cancer: Back to Virchow?" *The Lancet*, 357: 539-545 (Feb. 2001).
- Banker, G.S. et al., "Modern Pharmaceutics, 3ed.", Marcel Dekker, New York, 1996, pp. 451 and 596.
- Barclay, J.W. And Roberson, R.M., "Role for Calcium in Heat Shock-Mediated Synaptic Thermoprotection in *Drosophila* Larvae," *J. Neurobiol.*, 56(4): 360-371 (2003).
- Barrett, W.G. And McKay, D., "Decomposition and Cycloaddition Reactions of Some Bis(azodicarbonyl) Compounds," *Journal of Chem. Soc. (4)*: 1046-1052 (1975).
- Barry, V.C., et al., "Anticancer Agents-III. Synthesis and Anticancer Activity of Some Bis-Thiosemicarbazones and Thiosemicarbazides," *Proc. R.I.A.* 65:309-324 (1967).
- Bart-Szalai, G., et al., "Electron Deficient Heteroaromatic Ammonioamidates. XVII. N-(3-Quinazolinio)amidates. VI. The Photochemistry of N-(3-Quinazolinio)amidates in the Presence of γ -Toluenethiol," *Acta Chemica Scandinavica B33*:79-85 (1979).
- Beck, F-X., et al., "Molecular Chaperones in the Kidney: Distribution, Putative Roles, and Regulation," *Am. J. Physiol. Renal. Physiol.*, 279: F203-F215 (2000).
- Beillerot, et al., "Synthesis and protective effects of coumarin derivatives against oxidative stress induced by doxorubicin," *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, Oxford, GB, vol. 18, no. 3, 27 Dec. 2007, pp. 1102-1105, XP022475694, Issn: 0960-894X.
- Bellmann, K., et al., "Heat Shock Induces Resistance in Rat Pancreatic Islet Cells against Nitric Oxide, Oxygen Radicals and Streptozotocin Toxicity in Vitro," *J. Clin. Invest.*, 95(6): 2840-2845 (1995).
- Berge, et al., "Pharmaceutical Salts," *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 66 (1): 1-19, 1977.
- Berkenblit a. et al., "Sta-4783 in combination with paclitaxel induces heat shock protein 70 (hsp70) in a phase I trial", *J. Clin. Oncol.*, Jun. 1, 2005, 23 (16S): 2011.
- Bhatia et al., "Non-Braf targeted therapies for melanoma: protein kinase inhibitors in Phase II clinical trials", *Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs*, 2014, 23:489-500.
- Biagi, G., et al., "1,5-Diarylsubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles as Potassium Channel Activators. Vi," *Ii Farmaco*, 59(5): 397-404 (2004), esp. page 398.
- Biswas, et al., "Novel Ligational Behaviour of Thiosalicylhydrazide and Its Derivatives with Cobalt(II), Nickel(II), Copper(II), and Palladium(II)," *J. Chem. Soc. Transactions*, 1981, vol. 12, pgs. 2385-2394.
- Blondeau, N., et al., "Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids Induce Ischemic and Epileptic Tolerance," *Neuroscience*, 109(2): 231-241 (2002).
- Bradova, V., "Hyperthermia," [online], Dec. 25, 1998 [retrieved on Dec. 12, 2008]. Retrieved from the Internet Url: www.geocities.com/hotsprings/villa/5443/alts/hytherm.html.
- Branch, C. L., et al., "Synthesis of 6-Hydroxy-2-Methyl-3-Thioxo-2H-1,2,4-Triazin-5-one," *Synthetic Communications* 26(11):2075-2084 (1996).
- Brittain et al., in *Polymorphism in Pharmaceutical Solids*, (Ny: M. Dekker), vol. 95, pp. 348361 (1999).
- Brauniger, H., "Hydrazide und Hydrazidderivate von Dicarbonsauren," *Pharmaceutical-Chemical Institute of University of Rostock*, Supplied by the "British Library" 25(5-6) 279-283 (1970).
- Bulow, et al. "Ober Derivate des [p-Methylphenylhydrazon]-mesoxalsäuredimetylester", *Chemische Berichte*, Verlag Chemie GmbH Weinheim, De, vol. 40, no. 4, 1907 pp. 4326-4332.
- Bolow, et al., "Ober die Bildung und die Aufspaltung der symmetrischen Bisazoverbindungen der Bis-acetessigester-[mesoxalyl-arylhydrazon]-dihydrazone und des Bis-acetessigester[malonyldihydrazons]", *Chemische Berichte*, Verlag Chemie GmbH, Weinheim, De, vol. 43, no. 1, 1910, pp. 234-242.
- Calderwood S. R., et al., "Extracellular Heat Shock Proteins in Cell Signaling and Immunity," *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1113:28-29 (Oct. 2007).
- Cancer, Wikipedia, en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cancer (1 of 40) Aug. 2, 2008 (all pp.).
- Cannon, Joseph G., Chapter Nineteen in *Burger's Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Discovery*, Fifth Edition, vol. 1: Principles and Practice, Wiley-Interscience 1995, pp. 783-802.
- Carmel, J.B., et al., "Mediators of Ischemic Preconditioning Identified by Microarray Analysis of Rat Spinal Cord," *Exp. Neurol.*, 185: 81-96 (2004).
- Carter et al., "Drug Tumor Interactions", *Chemotherapy of Cancer*, second edition, John Wiley & Sons, n. Y., n. Y., 1981, pp. 362-365.
- Carter, R. J., et al., "Characterization of Progressive Motor Deficits in Mice Transgenic for the Human Huntington's Disease Mutation," *J. Neuroscience*, 19(8): 3248-3257 (1999).
- Cava, M.P., et al., "Thionation Reactions of Lawesson's Reagents," *Tetrahedron*, 14(22): 5061-5087 (1985).
- Chen, H-C., et al., Induction of Heat Shock Protein 70 Protects Mesangial Cells Against Oxidative Injury, *Kidney Int.*, 56: 1270-1273 (1999).
- Chow, et al., Abstract #2736, "Antileukemic Effects of the Novel Agent Elesclomol" American Society of Hematology (ASH) ASH 2009 Annual Meeting, Dec. 5, 2009.
- Chuiguk, V.A., and Nemazany, A.G., "Mesoionic Methine Dyes of Biquaternary Salts of Diheteroaryl Methanes—Derivatives of 1, 3, 4—oxa (thia) Diazoles and 1, 2, 4—Triazoles," *Kiev. Gos. Univ., Kiev, USSR Ukrainskii Khimicheskii Zhurnal*, Russian Edition, 50(5):519-524 (1984), Abstract, Accession No. 1987:630420 HCAPLUS Database.
- Chuyguk, V.A. And Nemazanyj A.G., "Mesoionic Methine Dyes from Biquaternary Salts of Diheteroaryl Methanes—1,3,4-Oxa(thia)diazoles and 1,2,4-Triazoles Derivatives," *Ukr. Khim. Zhurn.* 48:520 (1984).
- Clathrate: Lewis, Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 14th Edition, 1997, Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- Craig, E. A., "The Heat Shock," *Crit. Rev. Biochem.*, 18(3): 239-280 (1985).
- Creutzig et al., Improved Treatment Results in High-Risk Pediatric Acute Myeloid Leukemia Patients After Intensification With High-Dose Cytarabine and Mitoxantrone: Results of Study Acute Myeloid Leukemia-Berlin-Frankfurt-Münster 93, *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, 19(10):2705-2713, 2001.
- Daniels, G.A., et al., "A simple method to cure established tumors by inflammatory killing of normal cells," *Nature Biotechnology*, 22(9): 1125-1132 (Sep. 2004) (Epub Aug. 1, 2004).
- Database Cplus, Chemical Abstracts Service, ERGENC et al., "Studies on some arylhydrazonomesoxalyl dihydrazides", retrieved from STN, Database accession No. 1982:51934 CAPLUS, publication source *Doga Bilim Dergisi, Seri C: Tip*(1981), 5(1), 17-24, CODEN DSTIDB, ISSN: 0254-2331.
- de Sousa, G. F. et al., "Structural and Spectral Studies of a Heterocyclic N(4)-Substituted Bis(thiosemicarbazone), H22,6Achemim. H20, Its Heptacoordinated Tin(IV) Complex [Bu2Sn(2,6Achemim)], and its Binuclear Zinc(II) Complex [Zn(2,6Achemim)]2", *Polyhedron*, 19, 841-847 (2000).
- Doi, Y., et al., "Effect of HSP70 Induced by Warm Ischemia to the Liver on Liver Function after Partial Hepatectomy," *Hepato-Gastroenterology*, 48: 533-540 (2001).
- Dunn, S.E., et al., "Polystyrene-Poly (Ethylene Glycol) (PS-PEG2000) Particles as Model Systems for Site Specific Drug Delivery. 2. The Effect of PEG Surface Density on the in Vitro Cell Interaction and in Vivo Biodistribution," *Pharmaceutical Research* 11(7):1016-1022 (1994).
- Dvorak, H.F., et al., "Identification and Characterization of the Blood Vessels of Solid Tumors That Are Leaky to Circulating Macromolecules," *American Journal of Pathology* 133(1):95-109 (1988).
- Egger-Heigold, The effect of excipients on pharmacokinetic parameters of parenteral drugs, 2005, available at edoc.unibas.ch/293/1/DissB_7289.pdf.
- El-Asmy et al., Structural studies on cadmium(II), cobalt(II), copper(II), nickel(II) and zinc(II) complexes of 1-malonyl-bis(4-phenylthiosemicarbazide), *Transition Met. Chem.*, 15:12-15, 1990.
- El-Barbary, A.A., et al., "Studies in Organophosphorus Compounds," *Tetrahedron*, 36: 3309-3315 (1980).
- Ergenc et al, *Doga Bilim Dergisi* 1980, 5, p. 17-24.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Expert Panel Statement, Determination of the GRAS status for PTS solubilizer for addition to dietary supplements and supplemented beverages, May 2006, available at www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cn/gras_notices/612858a.pdf.
- Fakes et al., Moisture Sorption Behavior of Selected Bulking Agents Used in Lyophilized Products, *PDA J. Pharm. Sci. And Tech.* 54:144-149 (2000).
- Foley et al., The Oxidative Stress Inducer Elesclomol (Formerly STA-4783) Enhances the in Vivo Efficacy of Multiple Anti-Cancer Therapies in Mouse Tumor Models, Synta Pharmaceuticals Corp., Poster presentation, Oct. 24, 2007.
- Furuse et al., "Phase III Study of Concurrent Versus Sequential Thoracic Radiotherapy in Combination with Mitomycin, Vindesine, and Cisplatin in Unresectable Stage III Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer," *J. Clinical Oncology*, vol. 17, No. 9 (Sep.): pp. 2692-2699.
- Gabizon, A.A., "Selective Tumor Localization and Improved Therapeutic Index of Anthracyclines Encapsulated in Long-Circulating Liposomes," *Cancer Research* 52:891-896 (1992).
- Gao, Y., et al., "Protein Kinase C-dependent Activation of P44/42 Mitogen-activated Protein Kinase and Heat Shock Protein 70 in Signal Transduction During Hepatocyte Ischemic Preconditioning," *World J. Gastroenterol.* 10(7): 1019-1027 (2004).
- Garloch, K., "Experimental Treatment Gives a Cancer Patient Hope," *The Charlotte Observer* [online], Apr. 25, 2005 [retrieved on May 23, 2008]. Retrieved from the Internet URL: www.ericandfran.com/charlotte_observer_april_25.htm.
- Gavezzotti, "Are crystal structures predictable?," *Accounts of Chemical Research*, 27:309-314, 1994.
- Gawande, n. G., et al., "Synthesis of some thiosemicarbazides and related compounds," *CAPLUS*, 1989, XP002391517.
- Gehrmann, M., "Drug Evaluation: STA-4783—Enhancing Taxane Efficacy by Induction of Hsp70," *Current Opinion in Investigational Drugs*, 7(6): 574-580 (Jun. 2006), XP008087326.
- Georgopoulos, C. and Welch, W. J., "Role of the Major Heat Shock Proteins as Molecular Chaperones," *Annu. Rev. Cell Biol.* 9: 601-634 (1993).
- Golub, et al., "Molecular Classification of Cancer: Class Discovery and Class Prediction by Gene Expression Monitoring," *Science*, vol. 286, 1999, pp. 531-537.
- Goodman & Gilman's, *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*, Ninth Edition, (1996), Section X, Calabresi et al., pp. 1225-1232.
- Greene, T. W. et al., "Protection for the Amino Group," *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, Third Edition, 7, 1999, pp. 494-653.
- Greene, T. W. et al., "Protection for the Carboxyl Group," *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, Third Edition, 5, 1999, pp. 369-453.
- Gref, R., et al., "Biodegradable Long-Circulating Polymeric Nanospheres," *Science* 263:1600-1603 (1994).
- Grissner, "Polymorphism in the pharmaceutical industry," Wiley-VCH Weinheim, 2006:211-230.
- Gura, et al., "Systems for Identifying New Drugs are Often Faulty," *Science*, 1997, 278: 1041-1042.
- Gurney, M. E., et al., "Motor Neuron Degeneration in Mice That Express a Human Cu,Zn Superoxide Dismutase Mutation," *Science*, 264: 1772-1775 (1994).
- Hambley, T.W. "Developing new metal-based therapeutics: challenges and opportunities," *Dalton Transactions* 2007, pp. 4929-4937.
- Heindel, N.D., et al., "Thiohydrazides and Acetylene Esters, A New Route to 1,3,4-Thiadiazoles," *Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 17(1): 191-193 (1980).
- Henderson, N. D. et al., "Synthesis of new bifunctional compounds which selectively alkylate guanines in DNA," *Anti-Cancer Drug Design*, 13:749-768 (1998).
- Hiratsuka, M., et al., "Heat Shock Pretreatment Protects Pulmonary Isografts from Subsequent Ischemia-reperfusion Injury," *J. Heart Lung Transplant*, 17(12): 1238-1246 (1998).
- Holcomb, L., et al., "Accelerated Alzheimer-Type phenotype in transgenic mice carrying both mutant amyloid precursor protein and presenilin 1 transgenes," *Nature Medicine*, 4(1): 97-100 (1998).
- Honshu Paper Mfg. Co. Ltd, Abstract of Japanese Patent No. 182050, published Feb. 13, 1996.
- Howland, D. S., et al., "Focal Loss of the Glutamate Transporter Eaat2 in a Transgenic Rat Model of Sod1 Mutant-mediated Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)," *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, 99(3): 1604-1609 (2002).
- en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Docetaxel, published 2010.
- en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paclitaxel, published 2010.
- www.ericandfran.com/charlotte_observer_april_25.htm; The Charlotte Observer; Apr. 25, 2005.
- www.ericandfran.com/melanoma.htm; STA-4783 with Taxol; Relevant article publication date is believed to be Dec. 2004.
- Huijgen et al., The Clinical Value of Lactate Dehydrogenase in Serum: A Quantitative Review, *Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem*, 35(8):569-579, 1997.
- Hörig et al., "From bench to clinic and back: Perspective on the 1st IQPC Translational Research conference", *J. Translational Med.* 2:44 (2004).
- Ichihara, et al., "Roles of oxidative stress and Akt signaling in doxorubicin cardiotoxicity," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, Academic Press Inc., Orlando, FL, US, vol. 359, No. 1, 2 Jun. 2007, pp. 27-33, XP022103137, ISSN: 0006-291X.
- Inclusion complex: Lewis, Hawley's Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 14th Edition, 1997, Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- International Search Report—(PCT/US2005/021642) Date of Mailing Oct. 19, 2005.
- International Search Report—(PCT/US2002/21714) Date of Mailing Nov. 4, 2002, 4 pages.
- International Search Report—(PCT/US2002/21717) Date of Mailing Nov. 4, 2002, 4 pages.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2006/014320) Completed on Mar. 30, 2007.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2006/014531) Date of Mailing Jul. 8, 2006.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2007/018354) Date of Mailing Feb. 11, 2008.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2007/018362) Date of Mailing Aug. 22, 2008.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2007/018378) Date of Mailing Oct. 6, 2008.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2007/018380) Date of Mailing Aug. 8, 2008.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2007/019987) Date of Mailing Mar. 25, 2008.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2007/026343) Date of Issuance: Jul. 7, 2009.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2008/005512) Date of Mailing May 14, 2009.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2008/009474) Date of Mailing Jan. 26, 2009.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2008/012613) Date of Mailing Mar. 22, 2010.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2008/013203) Date of Mailing Mar. 16, 2010.
- International Search Report and Written Opinion—(PCT/US2008/013204) Date of Mailing Aug. 5, 2009.
- Ishii, Y., et al., "Retinal Ganglion Cell Protection with Geranylgeranylacetone, a Heat Shock Protein Inducer, in a Rat Glaucoma Model," *Invest. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci.*, 44(5): 1982-1992 (2003).
- Jacquier-Sarlin, M.R. et al., "Protective Effects of hsp70 in Inflammation," *Experientia*, 50(11-12): 1031-1038 (Nov. 1994).
- Jensen, et al., "Complexes de Nickel avec la Thiobenzhydrazide et avec des Composés Analogues," *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 1952, vol. 6, pp. 189-194.
- Jensen, et al., "Studies of Thioacids and Their Derivatives," *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 1961, vol. 6, pp. 1109-1123.
- Jensen, K. A., et al., "Thiohydrazides and Thiohydrazones: A New Class of Antibacterial Substances," *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 6(Pl. II): 957-958 (1952).
- Johnson, A.D., et al., "Differential Distribution of 70-kD Heat Shock Protein Atherosclerosis," *Arterio Thromb Vasc Biol.* 15(1): 27-36 (1995).

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Johnson, et al., "Relationships Between Drug Activity in NCI Preclinical in vitro and in vivo Models and Early Clinical Trials," *British J. Of Cancer*, 2001, 84(10): 1424-1431.
- Johnson, R.E. et al., Mannitol-Sucrose Mixtures—Versatile Formulations for Protein Lyophilization, *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 91(4):914-922, 2002.
- Kalinowski et al. "Design, Synthesis, and Characterization of New Iron Chelators with Anti-Proliferative Activity: Structure-Activity Relationships of Novel Thiohydrazone Analogues," *J. Med. Chem.* 2007, 50, pp. 6212-6225.
- Kandror, O. and Goldberg, A.L., "Trigger Factor is Induced Upon Cold Shock and Enhances Viability of *Escherichia coli* at Low Temperatures," *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA*, 94(10): 4978-4981 (1997).
- Kelly, S. And Yenari, M.A., "Neuroprotection: Heat Shock Proteins," *Curr Res Med Opin*, 18(Suppl. 2): s55-s60 (2002).
- Keswani, et al., "FK506 Is Neuroprotective in a Model of Antiretroviral Toxic Neuropathy," *Annals Neurology*, 53(1): 57-64 (2003).
- Kiang, J.G. And Tsokos, G.C., "Heat Shock Protein 70 kDa: Molecular Biology, Biochemistry, and Physiology," *Pharmacol Ther*, 80(2): 183-201 (1998).
- Kimura et al., "The regulatory role of heat shock protein 70-reactive CD4+ T cells during rat listeriosis," *International immunology*, Feb. 1998, 10(2), 117-130.
- Klettner, A. and Herdegen, T., "The Immunophilin-Ligands FK506 and V-10,367 Mediate Neuroprotection by the Heat Shock Response," *Br J Pharmacol*, 138(5): 1004-1012 (2003).
- Klettner, A., "The Induction of Heat Shock Proteins as a Potential Strategy to Treat Neurodegenerative Disorders," *Drug News Perspect*, 17(5): 299-306 (2004).
- Klibanov, A., et al., "Amphipathic Polyethyleneglycols Effectively Prolong the Circulation Time of Liposomes," *FEBS* 268(1):235-237 (1990).
- Kornberg, Serum lactic dehydrogenase (LDH) levels in acute leukemia: marked elevations in lymphoblastic leukemia, *Blood*, 56: 351-355, 1980.
- Koya et al., "STA-4783, a novel HSP70 inducer, enhances the anticancer activity of Paclitaxel without increasing toxicity in preclinical studies", *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.*, 2004, col. 45: ab. #1504.
- Kruse, L.I., et al., "Some Benzyl-Substituted Imidazoles, Triazoles, Terazoles, Pyridinethiones, and Structural Relatives as Multisubstrate Inhibitors of Dopamine β -Hydroxylase. 4.1 Structure-Activity Relationships at the Copper Binding Site," *J. Med. Chem.*, 33: 781-789 (1990).
- Lang, et al, Prevalence of Exon 15 BRAF mutations in primary melanoma of the superficial spreading, nodular, acral and lentigo maligna subtypes, *J. Invest Dermatol.*, 125:575-579 (2005).
- Langston, J.W., et al., "Selective Nigral Toxicity After Systemic Administration of 1-Methyl-4Phenyl-1,2,5,6-Tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) in the Squirrel Monkey," *Brain Res*, 292: 390-394 (1984).
- Lee, J.E., et al., "Differential Neuroprotection From Human Heat Shock Protein 70 Overexpression in in Vitro and in Vivo Models of Ischemia and Ischemia-Like Conditions," *Exp Neurol*, 170(1): 129-139 (2001).
- Lepore, D.A., et al., "Role of Priming Stresses and Hsp70 in Protection From Ischemia-Reperfusion Injury in Cardiac and Skeletal Muscle," *Cell Stress & Chaperones*, 6(2): 93-96 (2001).
- Lindquist, S., "The Heat-Shock Response," *Ann Rev Biochem*, 55:1151-1191 (1986).
- Longa, E.Z., et al., "Reversible Middle Cerebral Artery Occlusion Without Craniectomy in Rats," *Stroke*, 20(1): 84-91 (1989).
- Malberg, J.E. And Seiden, L.S., Poster "MDMA Administration Induces Expression of HSP70 in the Rat Brain." Society for Neuroscience Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Oct. 25-30, 1997.
- Mangiarini, L., et al., "Exon 1 of the *HDG* Gene With an Expanded CAG Repeat is Sufficient to Cause a Progressive Neurological Phenotype in Transgenic Mice," *Cell*, 87: 493-506 (1996).
- Marber, M.S., et al., "Overexpression of the Rat Inducible 70-kD Heat Shock Protein in a Transgenic Mouse Increases the Resistance of the Heart to Ischemic Injury," *J Clin Invest*, 95: 1446-1456 (1995).
- McCarthy, A.R., et al., "Cyclic Meso-ionic Compounds. Part IX.1 Synthesis, Spectroscopic Properties, and Chemistry of 1,3,4-Thiadiazolium-2-olates and 1,3,4-Oxadiazolium-2-thiolates," *J.C. S. Perkin I*, 627-632 (1974).
- Medical News Today "Synta Pharmaceuticals Announces Updated Elesclomol Symmetry Data Presented at Melanoma XIII," Oct. 14, 2009.
- Mendendez et al., "Pharmacological and small interference RNA-mediated inhibition of breast cancer-associated fatty acid synthase (oncogenic antigen-519) synergistically enhances Taxol (Paclitaxel)-induced cytotoxicity," *Int. J. Cancer*, Jan. 2005, 115:19-35.
- Merlin, J.L. et al., "In vitro comparative evaluation of trastuzumab (Herceptin®) combined with paclitaxel (Taxol®) or docetaxel (Taxotere®) in HER2-expressing human breast cancer cell lines," *Annals of Oncology* 13:1743-1748, 2002.
- Metzner, P. et al., "Sulfur Reagents in Organic Synthesis," *Best Synthetic Methods*, 1995, pp. 30-53, 182-185.
- Milas, et al., "Chemoradiotherapy: emerging treatment improvement strategies," *Head & Neck*, Feb. 2003, published online Dec. 6, 2003 in Wiley InterScience(www.interscience.wiley.com).
- Miller, V.A., et al., "Phase II Trial of Docetaxel and Vinorelbine in Patients With Advanced NonSmall-Cell Lung Cancer," *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, vol. 18, pp. 1346-1350, 2000.
- Minowada, G. And Welch, W.J., "Clinical Implications of the Stress Response," *J Clin Invest*, 95: 3-12 (1995).
- Mitsui Toatsu Chem. Inc., Abstract of Japanese Patent No. 308024, published Dec. 25, 1986. from Derwent Publications Ltd.
- Mohamed, M. M., et al., "Synthesis & Some Reactions of 2-(α/β -Naphthyl)-3,1-benzoxazin-4(H)-ones 3-Amino-2-(γ -naphthyl)quinazolin-4(3H)-one", *Indian Journal of Chemistry* 25B(2):207-211 (1986).
- Mohan, M. et al., Synthesis, Characterization and Antitumor Properties of Some Metal Complexes of 2,6-Diacetylpyridine Bis(N4-azacyclic Thiosemicarbazones), *J. Inorganic Biochem.* 34, 41-54 (1998).
- Molina, P., et al., "Methyl 2-Methyldithiocarbamate in Heterocyclic Synthesis: Preparation of 2,5-Disubstituted 1,3,4-Thiadiazoles, Bis(1,3,4-Thiadiazolium) Salts and Macrocycles containing 1,3,4-Thiadiazole Subunits, X-Ray Crystal Structure of 2,2'-Bis[4,5-dihydro-5-(2-hydroxyethylimino)-4-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole]," *J Chern. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* s 5: 1159-1166 (1991). XP-01118868.
- Molina, P., et al., "Preparation of a Novel Type of Ligands Incorporating Two or Three 1,3,4-Thiadiazole Units," *Heterocycles* 36(6):1263-1278 (1993). XP-001118802.
- Morimoto, et al., in: *The Biology of Heat Shock Proteins and Molecular Chaperone*. (NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press) pp. 417-455 (1994).
- Mosser, D.D., et al., "The Chaperone Function of hsp70 Is Required for Protecti Induced Apoptosis," *Mol Cell Biol*, 20(19): 7146-7159 (2000).
- Murdock, K.C. et al., "Antitumor Agents. 2. Bisguanyldiazolones of Anthracene-9,10-dicarboxaldehydes," *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 25(5), 505-518, 1982.
- Nagai, M. et al., Abstract #C11: The Oxidative Stress Inducer Elesclomol Requires Copper Chelation for its Anticancer Activity, *AACR-NCI-EORTC Molecular Targets and Cancer Therapeutics*, Nov. 15, 2009, XP002641815.
- Nagai, M. et al., Abstract 4545: Anticancer Activity of Elesclomol Correlates with Low LDH Levels and Active Mitochondrial Respiration, *Cancer Research*, vol. 70, No. 8 Supplement, Apr. 15, 2010, XP055000610.
- Naik, Anil D. et al., "The Stereochemical Diversity of a New SNONS Binucleating Ligand Towards 3d Metal Ions", *Spectrochimica Acta, Part A*, 58 1712-1719, 2002.
- National Cancer Institute at the National Institutes of Health, A to Z List of Cancers, www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/types/alphabet/b, accessed Aug. 2, 2012.
- National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, Health Technology Appraisal, Docetaxel and paclitaxel as adjuvant therapy in

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

early breast cancer, Scope, Sep. 2005, available at www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/BreastCancerearlyDocetaxelandpaclitaxel_finalscope.pdf.

Non-Final Office Action in U.S. Appl. No. 12/503,661 dated Oct. 15, 2009.

Notice of Allowance in U.S. Appl. No. 12/503,661 dated May 31, 2010.

Notification of Transmittal of the International Preliminary Examination Report for International Application No. PCT/US2002/21716, mailed Sep. 19, 2003.

Notification of Transmittal of the International Search Report for International Application No. PCT/US2002/21716, mailed Nov. 15, 2002.

Notification of Transmittal of the Written Opinion for International Application no. PCT/US2002/21716, mailed Feb. 20, 2003.

Nuijen, B. et al., Development of a lycopophilized parenteral pharmaceutical formulation of the investigational polypeptide marine anticancer agent kahalalide F, *Drug Dev. Ind. Pharm.*, 27(8):767-780 (abstract) (2001).

O'Callaghan, C.N., "Anticancer Agents-X. Cyclisation of 1-Acyl-4-Alkylthiosemicarbazide Derivatives to 1,2,4-Triazoline-3-Thiones in the Presence of Hydrazine," *Proc. R.I.A.* 74:455-461 (1974).

Pappo et al., "Bolus High Dose Interleukin-2 for the Treatment of Malignant Melanoma", *IMAJ*, 2001; 3:169-173.

Patani, et al., "Bioisosterism: A Rational Approach in Drug Design," *Chem. Rev.*, 96: 3147-3176 (1996), esp. p. 3152.

Perez, E. A. "Carboplatin in Combination Therapy for Metastatic Breast Cancer," *The Oncologist* 2004, 9, 518-527.

Piccirillo, M.C. et al., "Vinorelbine for non-small cell lung cancer," *Expert Opinion Drug Safety*, vol. 9, pp. 493-510, 2010.

Plumier, J.-C. L., et al., "Transgenic Mice Expressing the Human Heat Shock Protein 70 Have Improved Post-Ischemic Myocardial Recovery," *J Clin Invest*, 95: 1854-1860 (1995).

Przheval, N. M., et al., "A New General Synthesis of Bistetrafluoroborates of 2,3,4,5-Tetrasubstituted 1,3,4-Thiadiazoliums," *Synthesis* 5:463-464 (1993).

Radford, n. B., et al., "Cardioprotective Effects of 70-kDa Heat Shock Protein in Transgenic Mice," *Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. USA*, 93(6): 2339-2342 (1996).

Radons, J., et al., "Immunostimulatory Functions of Membrane-Bound and Exported Heat Shock Protein 70," *Exerc. Immunol. Rev.*, 2005; 11:17-33.

Ram, et al., "Bisheterocycles: Part IV. Synthesis of 1,1-bis(1,2,4-triazoline-5-thione-3-yl)alkanes and related compounds as potential pesticides", *Indian Journal of Chemistry, Section B: Organic and Medicinal Chemistry Scientific Publishers*, Jodhpur, IN., vol. 17, No. 4, 1979, pp. 379-381.

Rao et al., "Combination of Paclitaxel Carboplatin as Second-Line Therapy for Patients with Metastatic Melanoma," *Cancer*, vol. 106, No. 2, 2006, pp. 375-382.

Renshaw, G.M.C., et al., "Oxygen Sensors and Energy Sensors Act Synergistically to Achieve a Graded Alteration in Gene Expression: Consequences for Assessing the Level of Neuroprotection in Response to Stressors," *Front Biosci*, 9: 110-116 (2004).

Reshkin et al., "Paclitaxel Induces Apoptosis via Protein Kinase A- and p38 Mitogen-activated Protein dependent Inhibition of the Na⁺/H⁺ Exchanger (NHE) NHE Isoform 1 in Human Breast Cancer Cells", *Clin. Cancer Res.*, 2003, 9:2366-2373.

Rosenberg, S.A., "Immunotherapy and Gene Therapy of Cancer", *Cancer Research*, 51, 5074s-5079s, 1991.

Rowinsky et al., Drug Therapy: Paclitaxel (Taxol), Apr. 13, 1995.

Rupp, W., "5-Amino-1,3,4-Thiadiazole Compounds", *CA76*:126992, 1972.

Sain et al., "Potentiation of paclitaxel activity by the HSP90 inhibitor 17-allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin in human ovarian carcinoma cell lines with high levels of activated AKT", *Mol. Cancer Therapeutics*, May 2006, 5:1197-1208.

Sanchez, et al., "New naphthylcombretastatins. Modifications on the ethylene bridge," *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 13, No. 6, Mar. 2005, pp. 2097-2107, XP002470852, ISSN: 0968-0896.

Sato, K., et al., "HSP70 is Essential to the Neuroprotective Effect of Heat-Shock," *Brain Res*, 740(1-2): 117-123 (1996).

Sato, T., et al., "Studies in Organic Sulfur Compounds. I. Thioformyl Phenylhydrazide," *Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan*, 27(9): 624-627 (1954).

Sauer, H. and Oertel, W.H., "Progressive Degeneration of Nigrostriatal Dopamine Neurons Following Intrastratial Terminal Lesions with 6-Hydroxydopamine: A Combined Retrograde Tracing and Immunocytochemical Study in the Rat," *Neuroscience*, 59(2): 401-415 (1994).

Sausville, et al., "Contributions to Human Tumor Xenografts to Anticancer Drug Development," *Cancer Research*, 2006, vol. 66, pp. 3351-3354.

Savage, E., et al., Living with Melanoma, [online], [retrieved on Aug. 9, 2006]. Retrieved from the Internet URL: ericandfran.com/melanoma.htm.

Schroeter, et al., "Über Methionsaure und deren Verwendung zu Sythesen", *Justus Liebigs Annalen Der Chemie*, 1919, vol. 418, pp. 161-257.

Schwarz et al., "Virstatic Thiosemicarbazides", *CA77*:48081, 1972. Search Report in international application PCT/US2007/019021 (May 2008).

Shin, K.D., et al., "Blocking tumor cell migration and invasion with biphenyl isoxazole derivative KRIBB3, a synthetic molecule that inhibits Hsp27 phosphorylation" *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, American Society of Biochemical Biologists, Birmingham, US, vol. 280 No. 50, Oct. 18, 2005, pp. 41439-41448, XP002391924, ISN: 0021-9258.

Simon, M.M., et al., "Heat Shock Protein 70 Overexpression Affects the Response to Ultraviolet Light in Murine Fibroblasts," *J Clin Res*, 95(3): 926-933 (1995).

Singh, N. K. et al., "Antitumour and Immunomodulatory Effects of Cu(II) Complexes of Thiobenzhydrazide", *Metal-Based Drugs*, 2002, vol. 9, No. 1-2, pp. 109-118.

Sobue, G., Molecular Pathogenesis of Motor Neuron Diseases (in Japanese) English abstract, *Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi*, 21(1): 21-25 (2001).

Socinski, M.A., et al., "Chemotherapeutic Management of Stage IV Non-small Cell Lung Cancer," *Chest*, vol. 123, pp. 226S-243S, 2003.

Stalteri, M. A., et al., "Site-specific conjugation and labelling of prostate antibody 7E1105.3 (CYT-351) with technetium-99m," *European Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 24(6):651-654, (1997).

Stedman's Medical Dictionary 27th Edition, p. 865, 2000.

Sun et al., "Synthesis and Biological Activities of STA-4783: A Novel Small Molecule Taxol® Enhancer", Abstracts of Papers, 227th ACS National Meeting, American Chemical Society, 2004, Abstract 111.

Sun, et al., *Shengwu Huaxue Yu Shengwu Wuli Xuebao*, 4(5), 539-550 (1964). (English Abstract).

Takatsuki et al., Clinical Diversity in Adult T-Cell Leukemia-Lymphoma, *Cancer Research Suppl.*, 45, 4644s-4645s, 1985.

Tanaka S., et al., "activation of T cells Recognizing an Epitope of Heat-shock Protein 70 can protect against Rat Adjuvant Arthritis," *J. of Immunology* 163(10): 5560-5565 (1999).

Tatsuta et al., "A novel HAP-70 inducer STA-4783 enhances the anticancer activity of paclitaxel without altering paclitaxel pharmacokinetics: Preclinical pharmacokinetics, distribution and excretion study of STA-4783," *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.*, 2004, col. 45: ab. #2125.

Tavaria, M., et al., "A Hitchhiker's Guide to the Human Hsp70 Family," *Cell Stress Chaperones*, 1(1): 23-28 (1996).

Thompson et al., "Distinct Stimulus-Specific Histone Modifications at Hsp70 Chromatin Targeted by the Transcription Factor Heat Shock Factor-1", *Mol Cell*, 2004, 15:585-594.

Thornburg et al., Targeting Aspartate Aminotransferase in Breast Cancer, *Breast Cancer Res.*; 10(5):1-17, 2008.

Todayk, S.M., et al., "Facets of Heat Shock Protein 70 Show Immunotherapeutic Potential," *Immunology*, 110(1): 1-9 (2003).

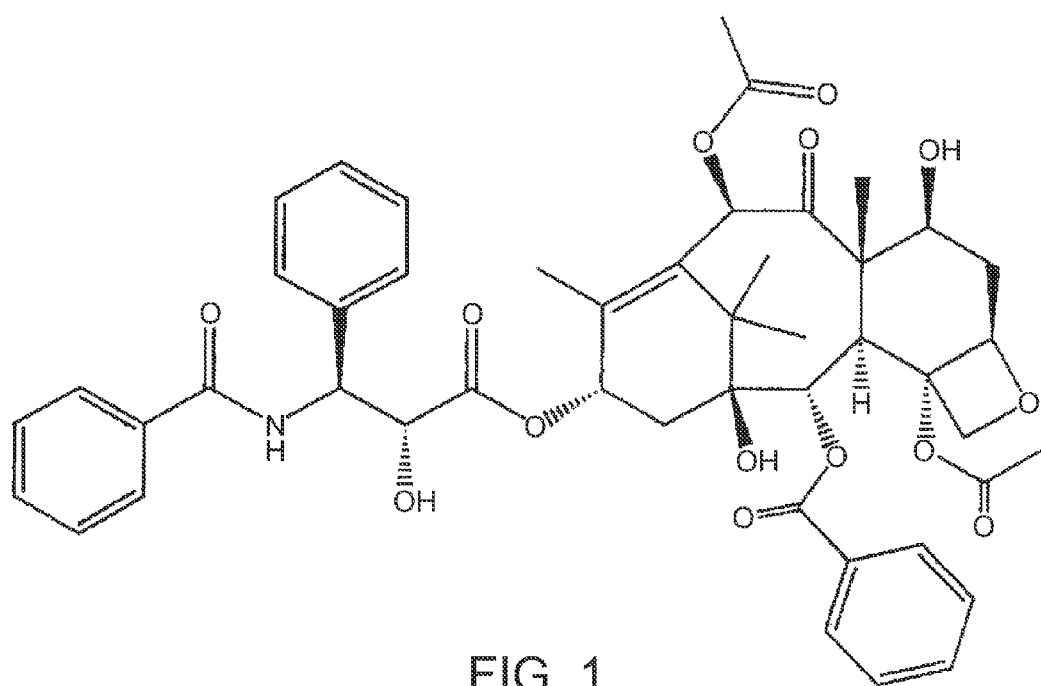
(56)

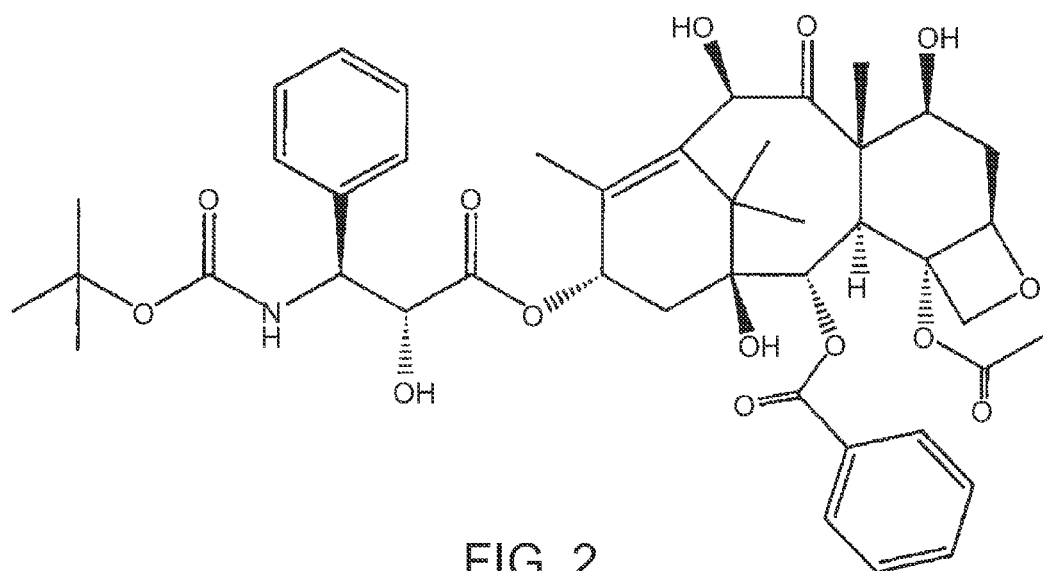
References Cited

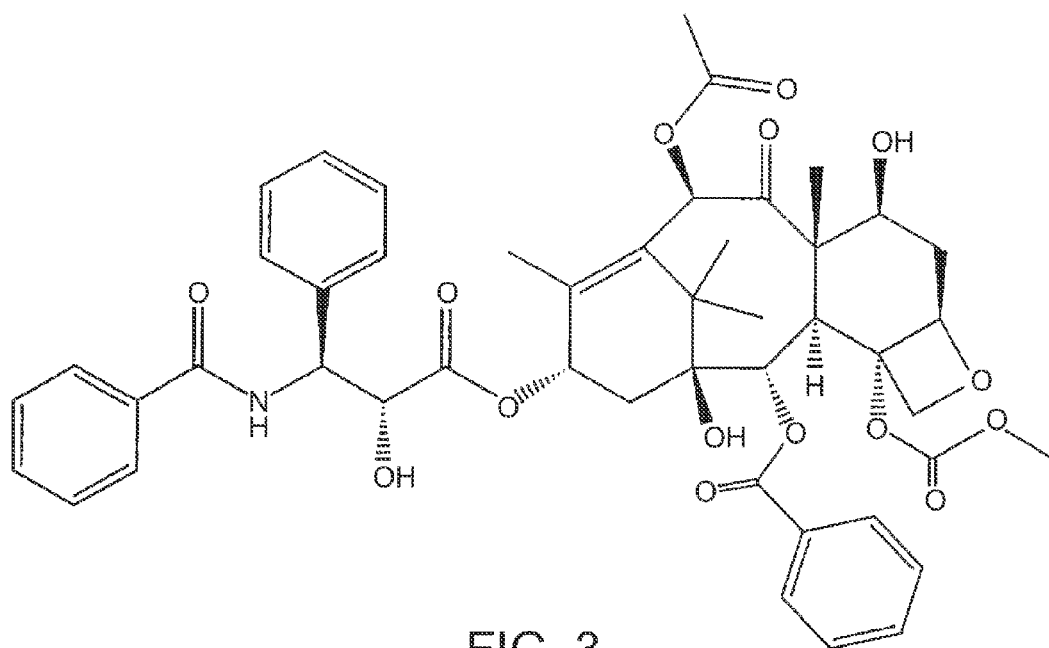
OTHER PUBLICATIONS

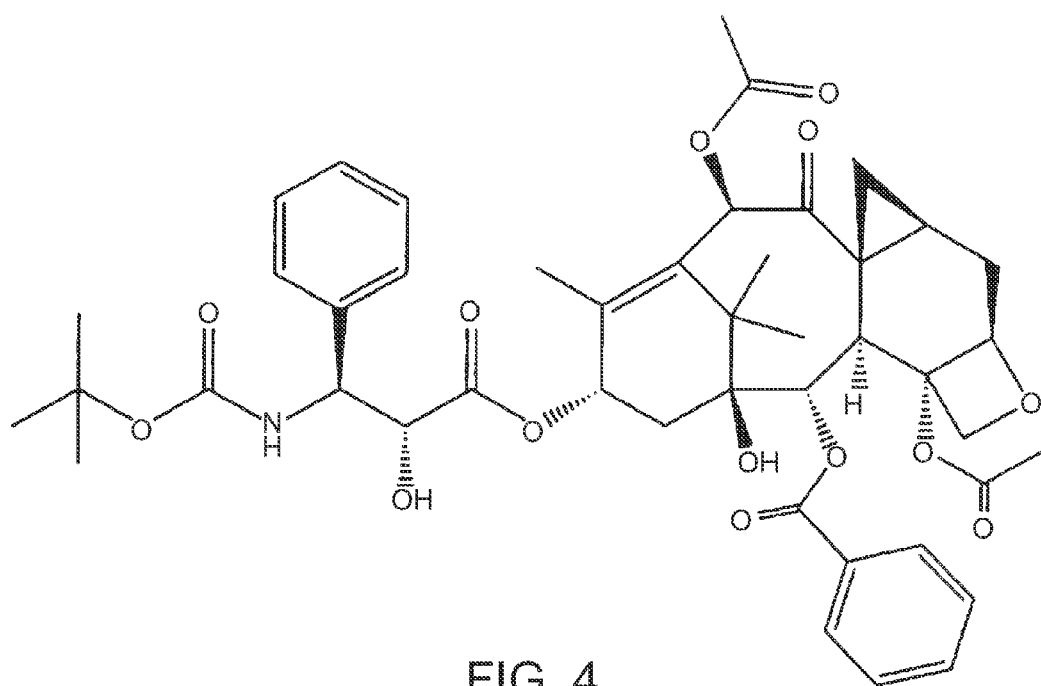
- Torrado, S. et al., Characterization of Physical State of Mannitol After Freeze-Drying: Effect of Acetylsalicylic Acid as a Second Crystalline Cosolute, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 50(5):567-570 (2002).
- Tsimberidou et al., the Prognostic Significance of Cytokine Levels in Newly Diagnosed Acute Myeloid Leukemia and High-risk Myelodysplastic Syndromes, *Cancer*, 113:7, 1605-1613, 2008.
- Tsuchiya, D., et al., "Overexpression of Rat Heat Shock Protein 70 Reduces Neuronal injury After Transient Focal Ischemia, Transient Global Ischemia, or Kainic Acid-Induced Seizures," *Neurosurgery*, 53(5): 1179-1188 (2003).
- Tsuji, T., et al., "Synthesis and Reactions of N- \square Aminothiouracils and Thiadiazolo [3,2- \ddot{y}] pyrimidinones," *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 26(9):2765-2767 (1978).
- Twomey, D., "Anticancer Agents-IX, Derivatives of Pyridine, Pyridazine and Phthalazine," *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*, vol. 74, Sect. B:37-52, (1974).
- Ueda, H. And Ohta, M., "Studies on Sulfur-Containing Heterocyclic Compounds," *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, 80:571-574 (1959).
- Untch et al. "Evaluation of paclitaxel (taxol), cisplatin, and the combination paclitaxel-cisplatin in ovarian cancer in vitro with the ATP cell viability assay," *Gynecol Oncol* 1994, 53 (1), pp. 4449, Abstract.
- Valeriote, F., et al. "Synergistic Interaction of Anticancer Agents: A Cellular Perspective," *Cancer Chemotherapy Reports*, 59(5): 895-900 (1975).
- Vippagunta, et al., "Crystalline solids," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 48: 3-26, 2001.
- Vleminckx, V., et al., "Upregulation of HSP27 in a Transgenic Model of AIs," *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol*, 61(11): 968-974 (2002).
- Voss, R.M., et al., "Gender Differences in the Expression of Heat Shock Proteins: The Effect of Estrogen," *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*, 285: H687-H692 (2003).
- Walter, W., et al., "Chapter 9: The Chemistry of the Thiohydrazide Group," *The Chemistry of Amides* (Ed. J. Zabicky), (London: Interscience Publishers), pp. 477-514 (1970).
- Wiernik, P.H., et al., "Taxol in Malignant Melanoma," *J. Natl. Cancer Inst. Monogr.*, 15: 185-187 (1993) (abstract only).
- Wolff, Manfred E. "Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, 5ed, Part 1", John Wiley & Sons, 1995, pp. 975-977.
- Wust, P., et al., "Hyperthermia in Combined Treatment of Cancer," *The Lancet Oncology*, 3(8): 487-497 (Aug. 2002), XP004813895.
- Yenari, M.A., "Heat Shock Proteins and Neuroprotection," *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 513: 281-299 (2002).
- Yu, Q., et al., "Retinal Uptake of Intravitreally Injected Hsc/Hsp70 and its Effect on Susceptibility to Light Damage," *Molecular Vision*, 7: 48-56 (2001).
- Yusupov, V.G. et al., "Copper(II) Complexes with Benzoyl-, thiobenzoylhydrazones and thiosemicarbazones of diacetyl and 1,1-diacetylcyclopropane", *Koordinatsionnaya Khimiya* 16(10), 1350-1354 (1990) (English abstract only).
- Zaragoza, D.F., "Side Reviews in Organic Synthesis: A guide to successful synthesis design", Weinheim: WILEY-VCH, Verlag, GmbH & Co. KGaA, 2005, Preface.
- Zhang, Y., et al., "Estrogen and Androgen Protection of Human Neurons Against Intracellular Amyloid 131-42 Toxicity Through Heat Shock Protein 70," *J Neuroscience*, 24(23): 5315-5321 (2004).
- Zhou, Ming et al. "Warburg Effect in Chemosensitivity: Targeting Lactate Dehydrogenase-A re-Sensitises Taxol-Resistant Cancer Cells to Taxol", *Molecular Cancer*, 2010, 9:33.
- Zinner, G., et al., "Über 2-Adamantylhydrazin und einige seiner Vorstufen und Derivate," *Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim)*, 317: 1024-1028 (1984).

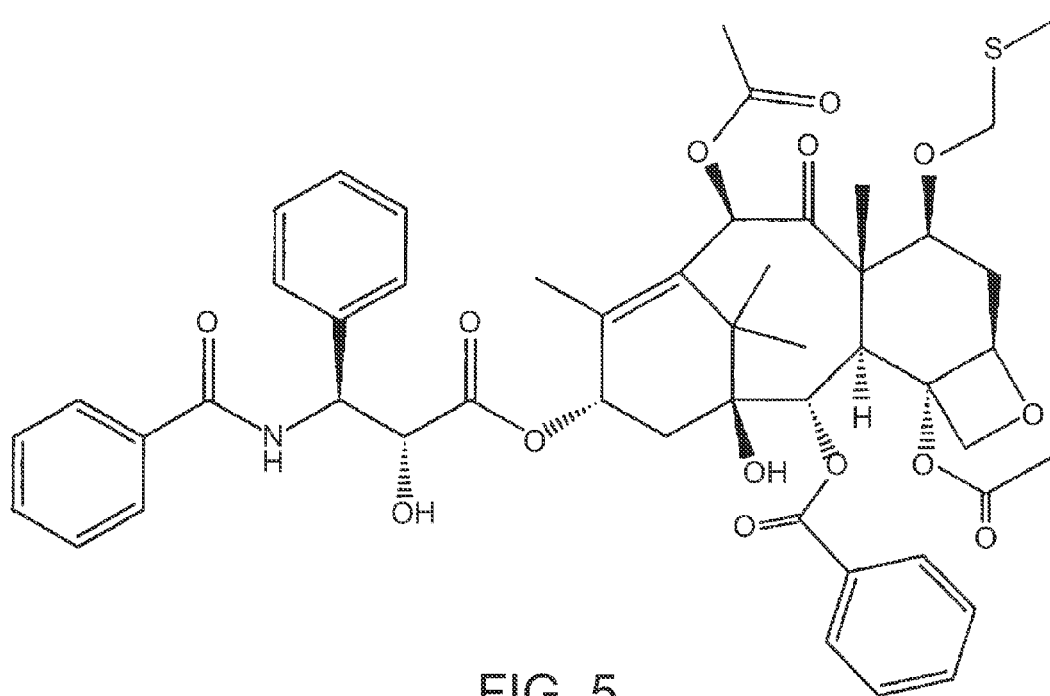
* cited by examiner

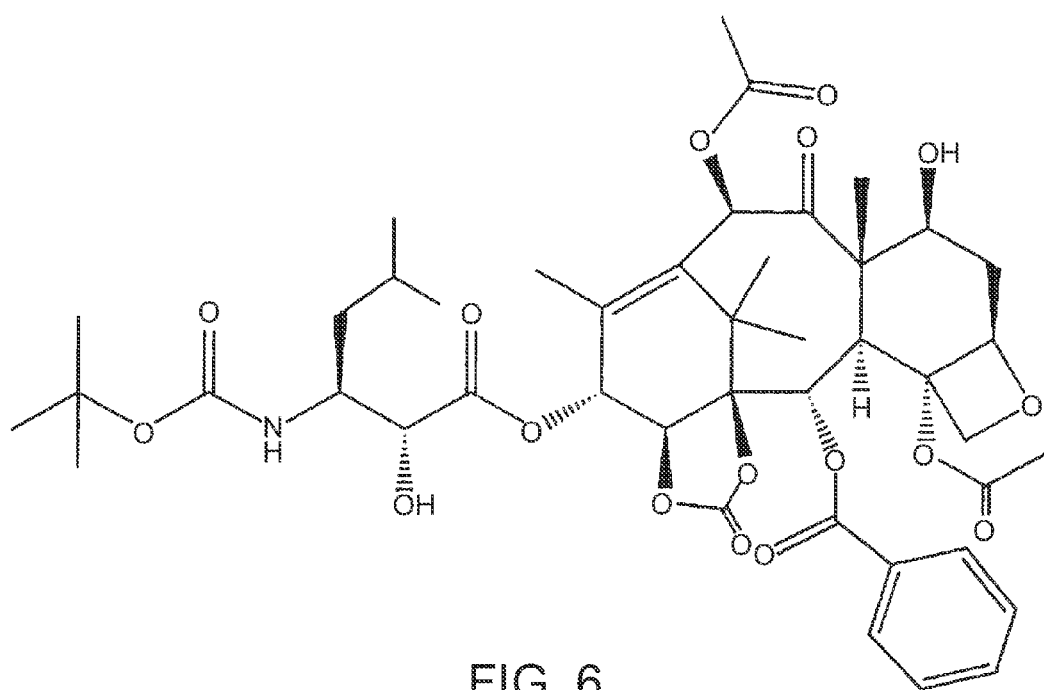












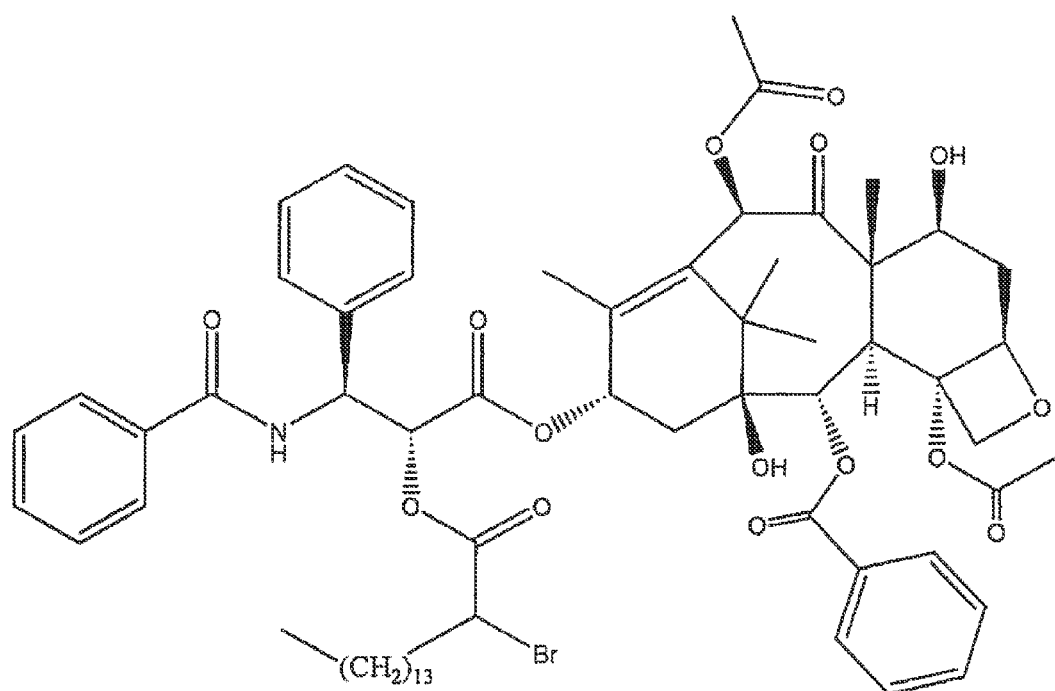


FIG. 7

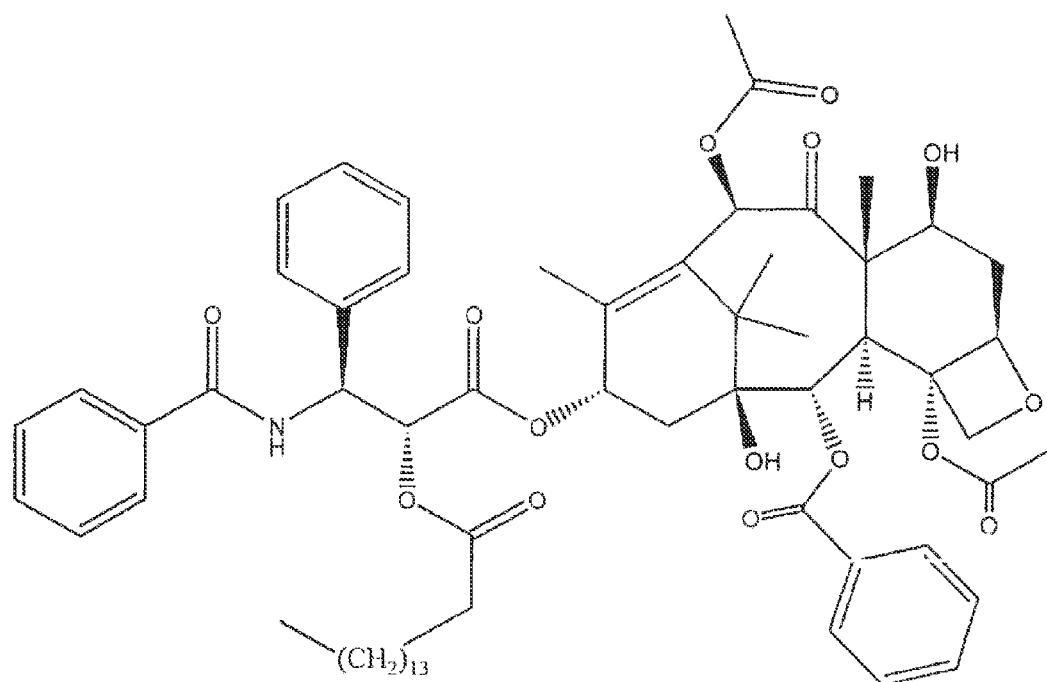
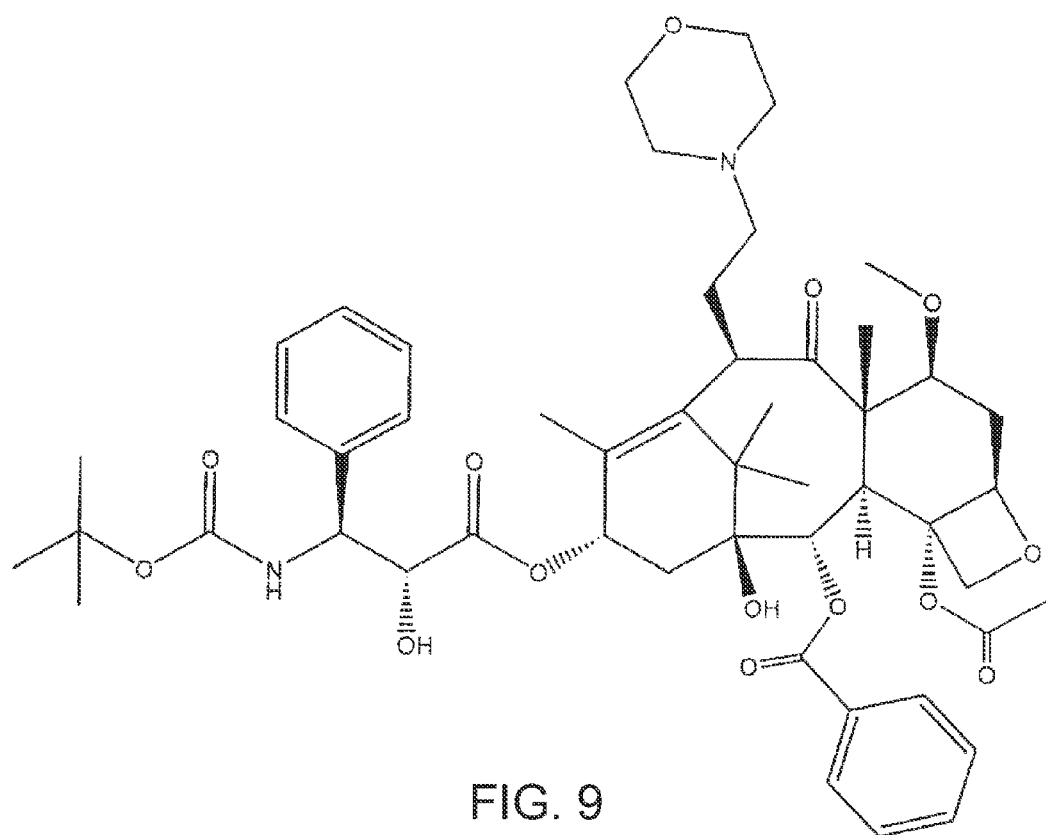
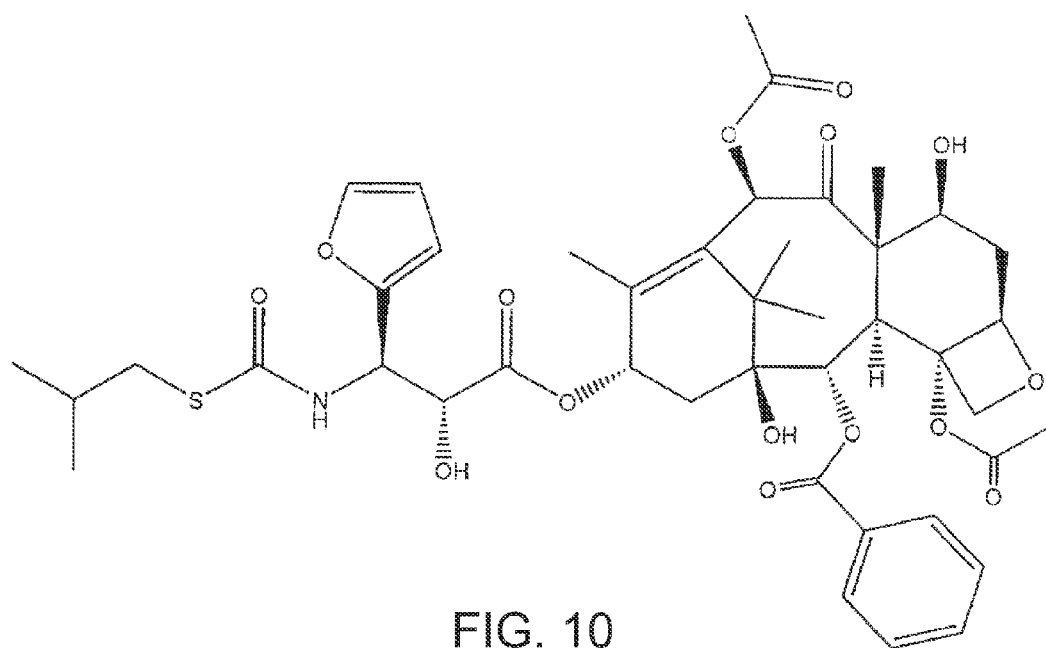


FIG. 8





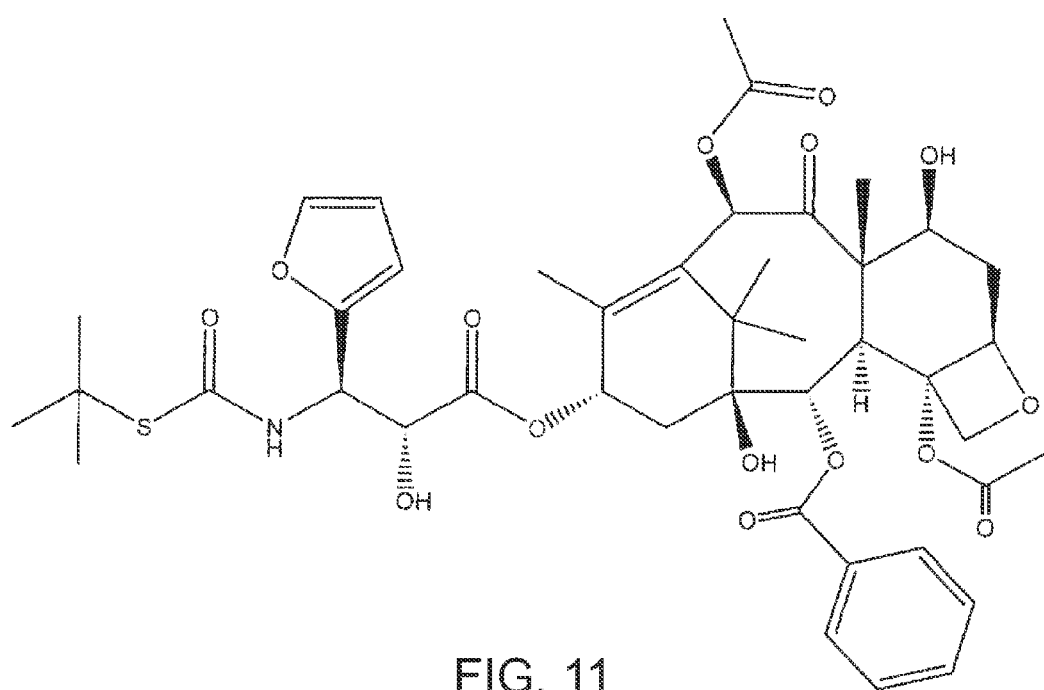


FIG. 11

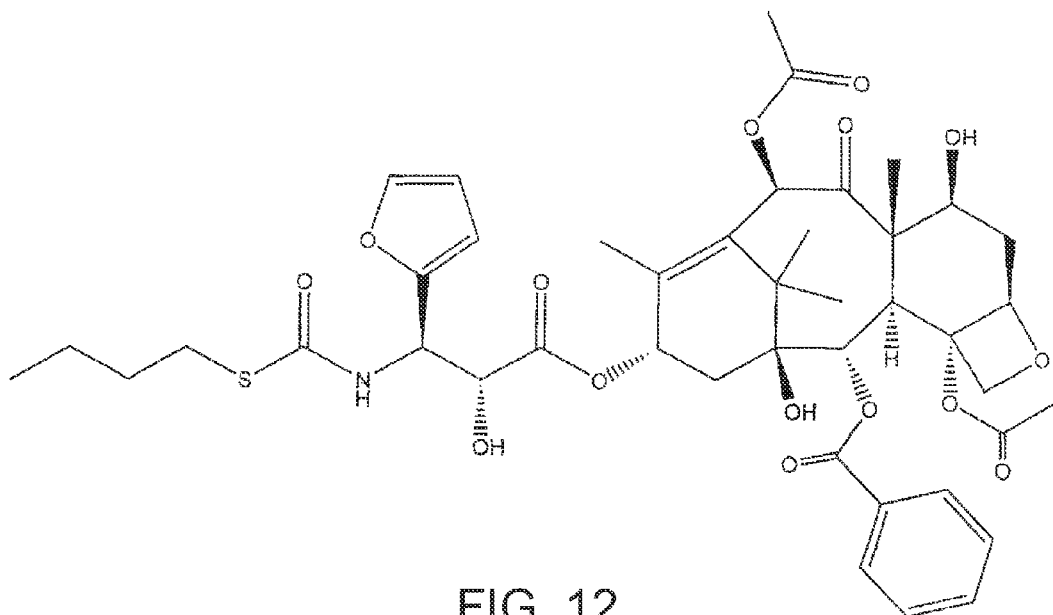


FIG. 12

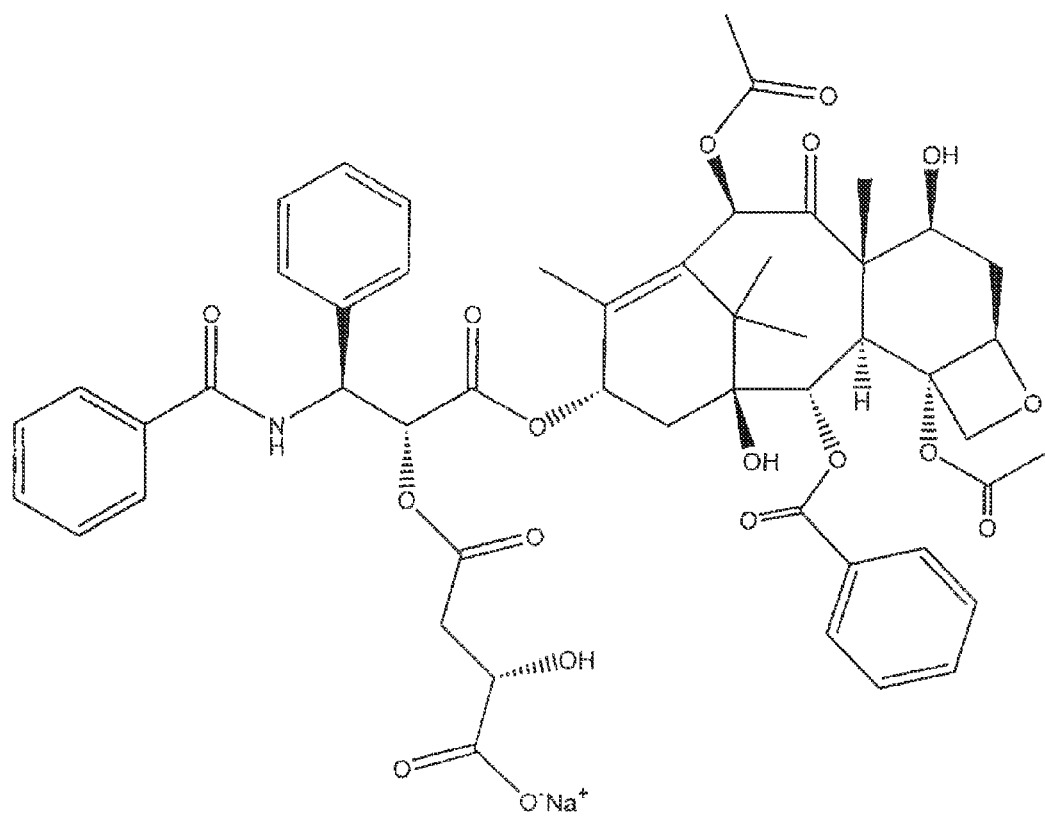
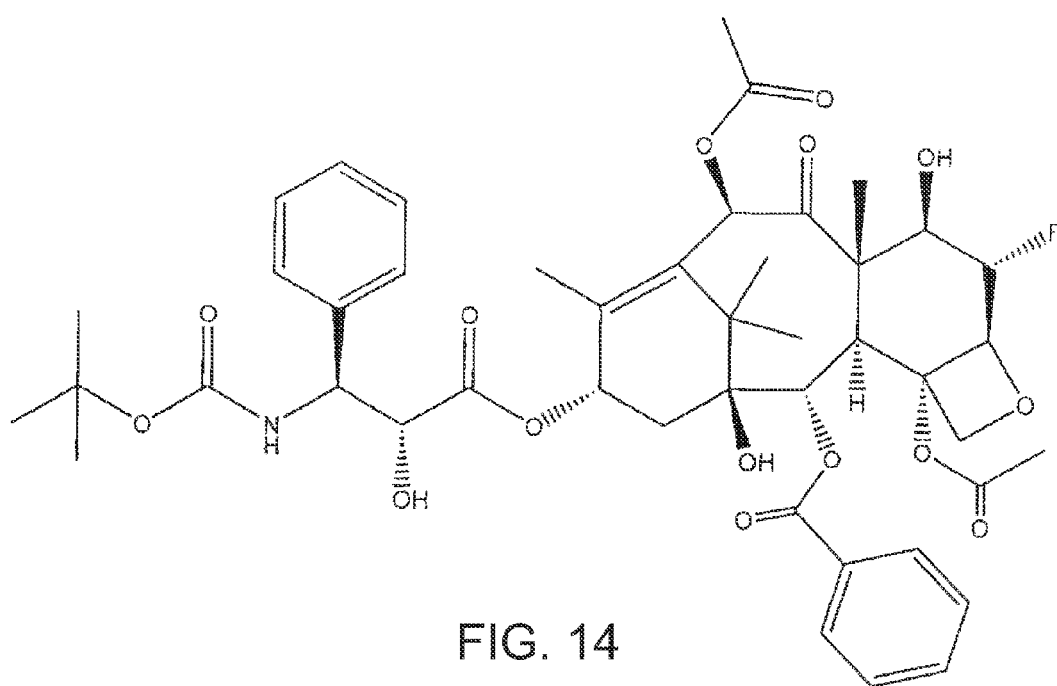


FIG. 13



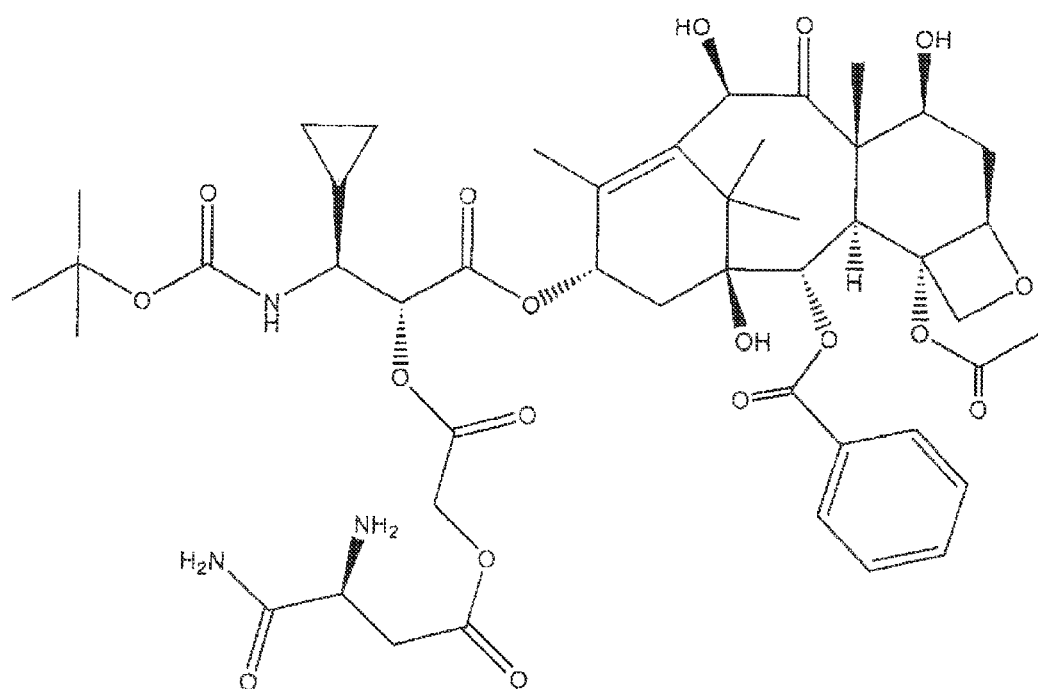
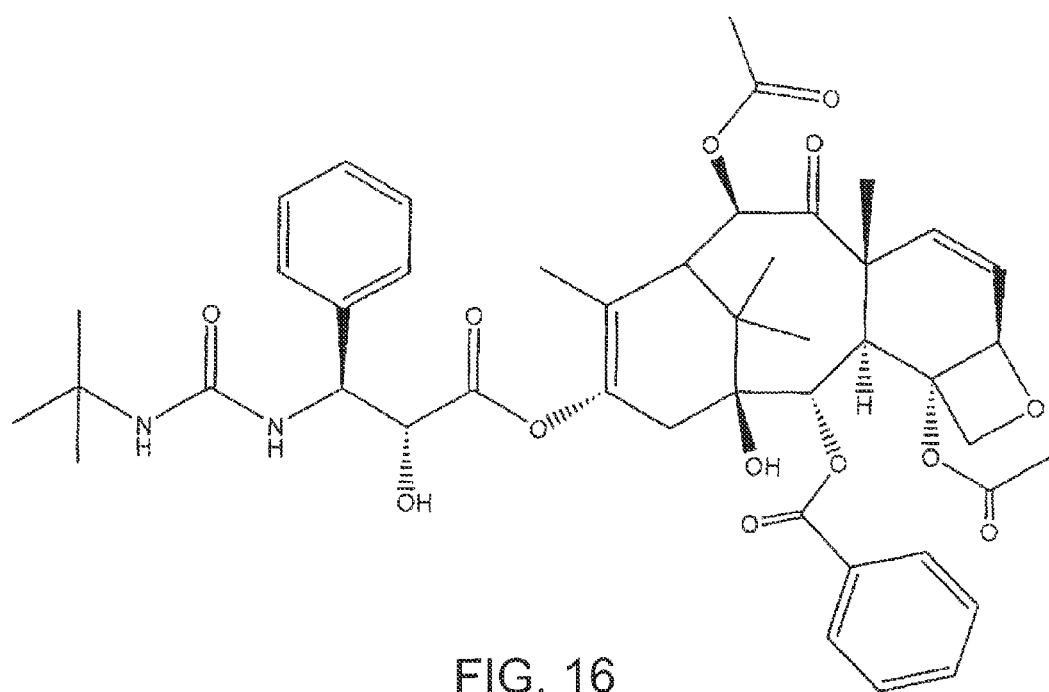
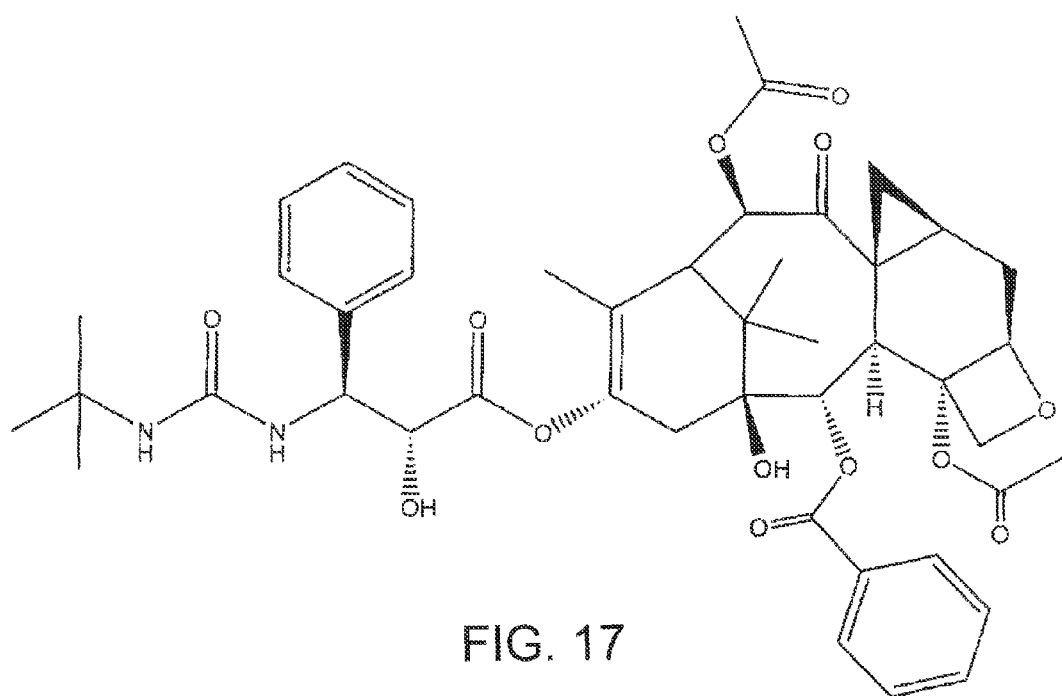


FIG. 15





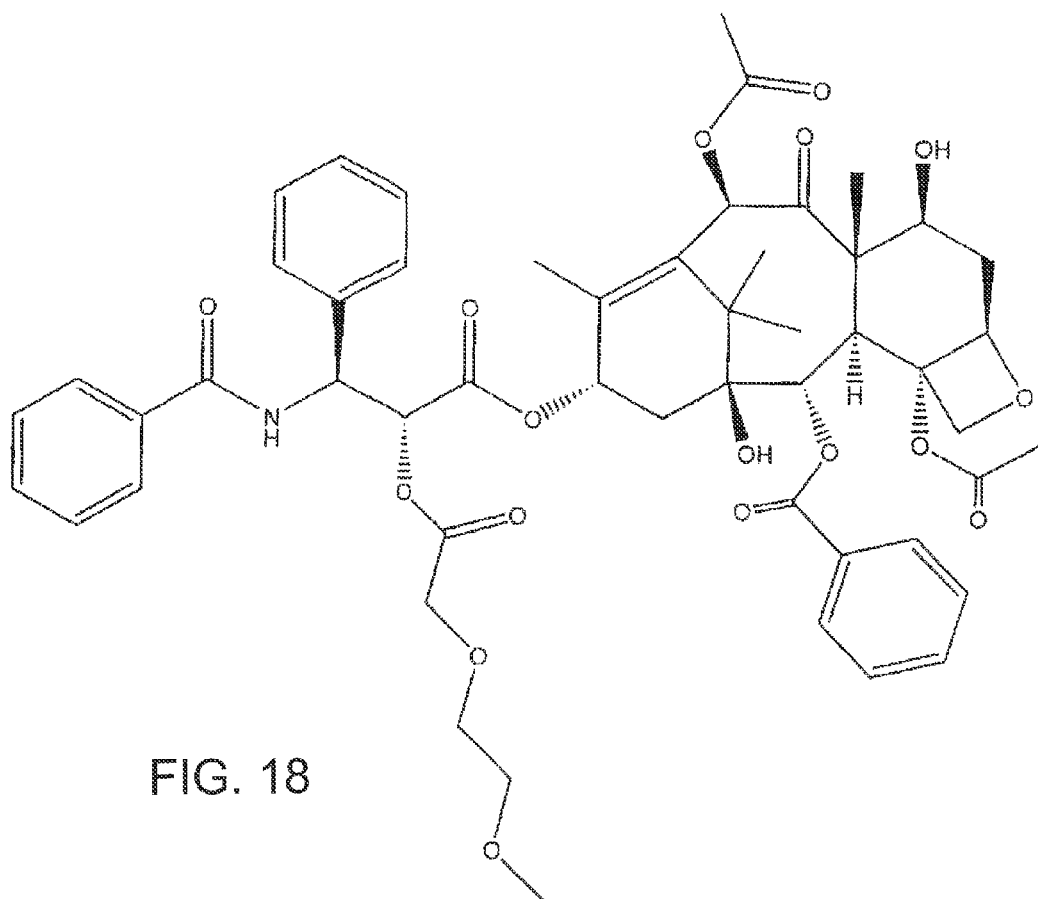
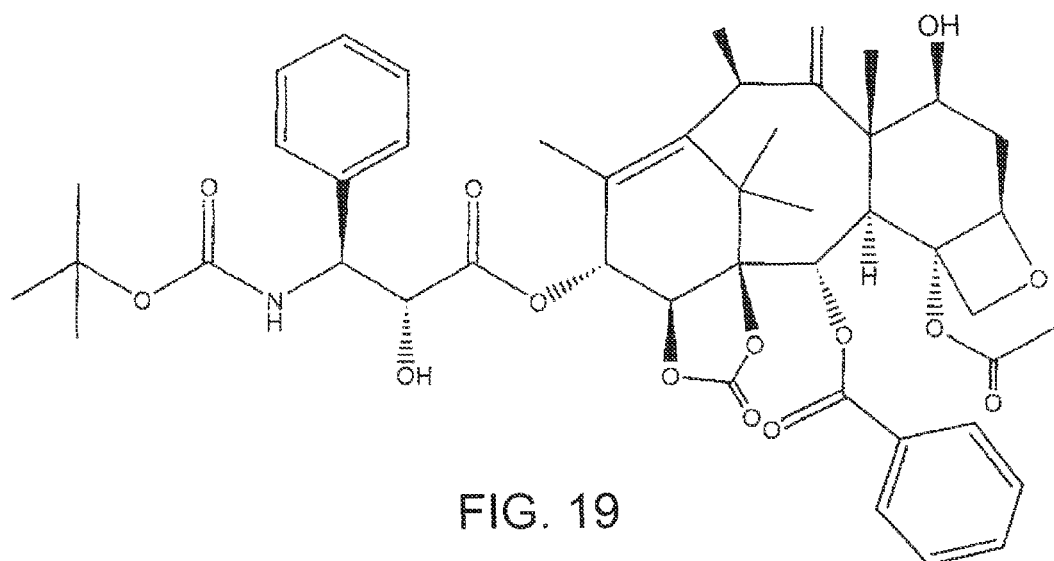


FIG. 18



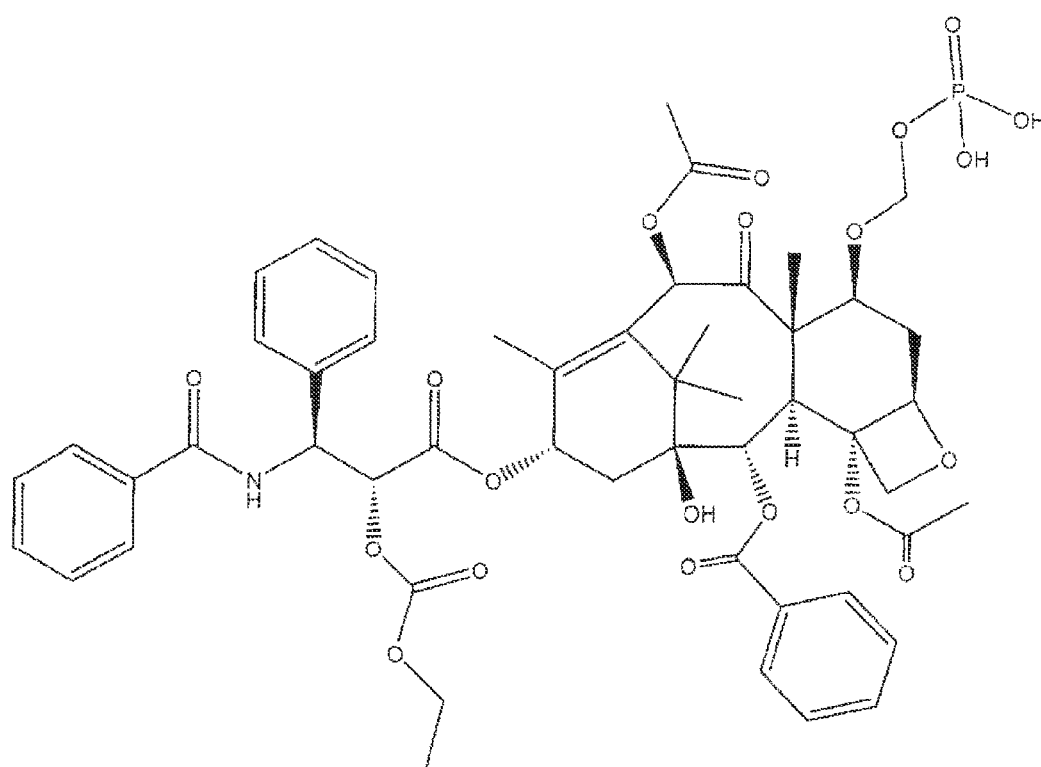


FIG. 20

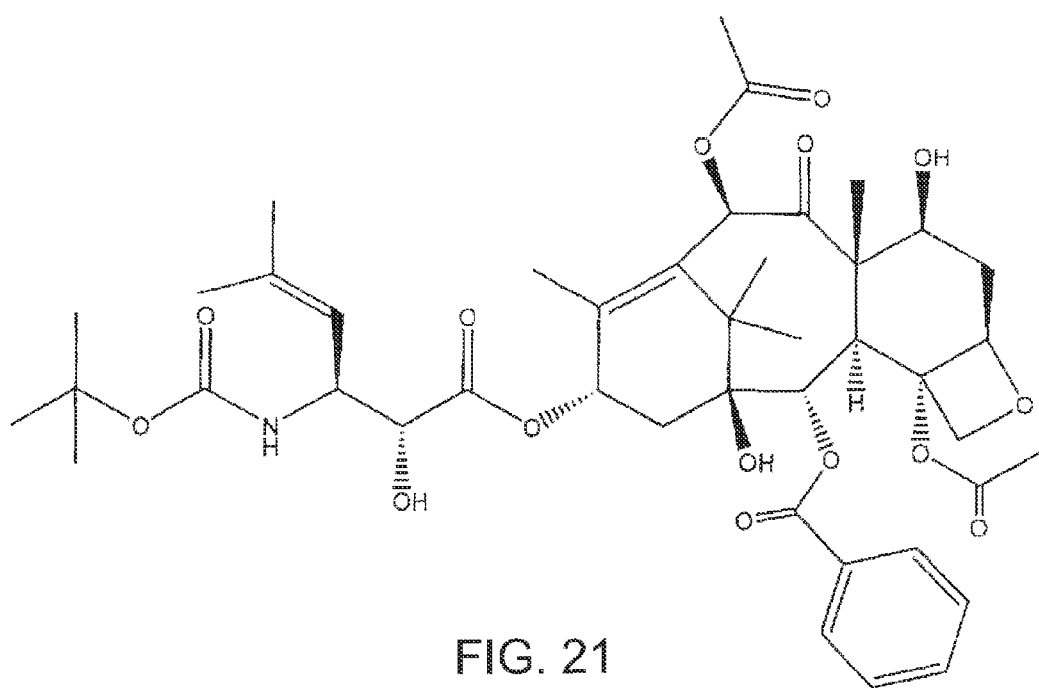


FIG. 21

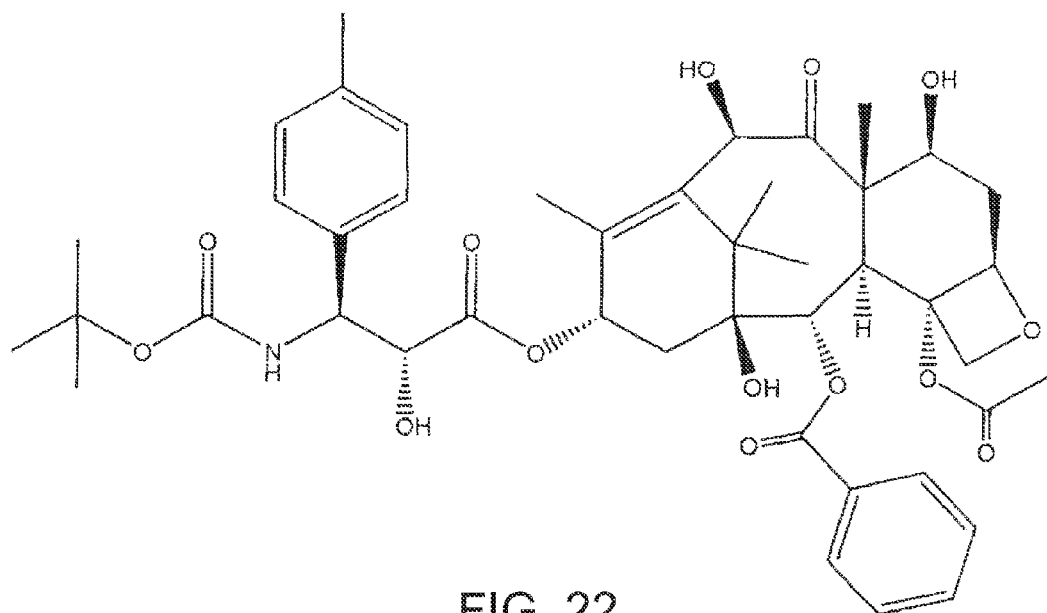


FIG. 22

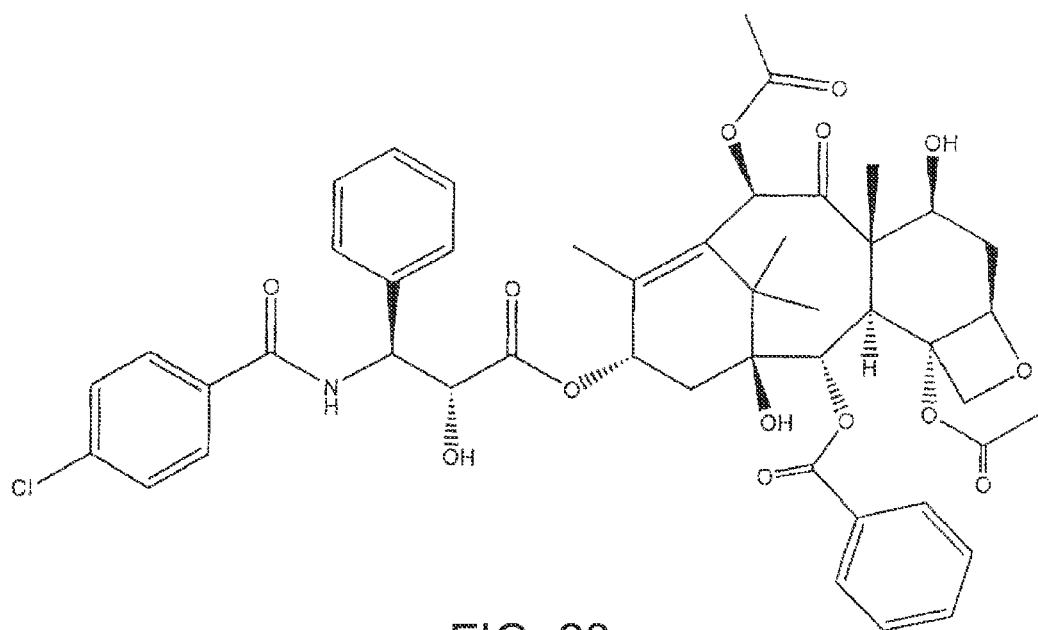


FIG. 23

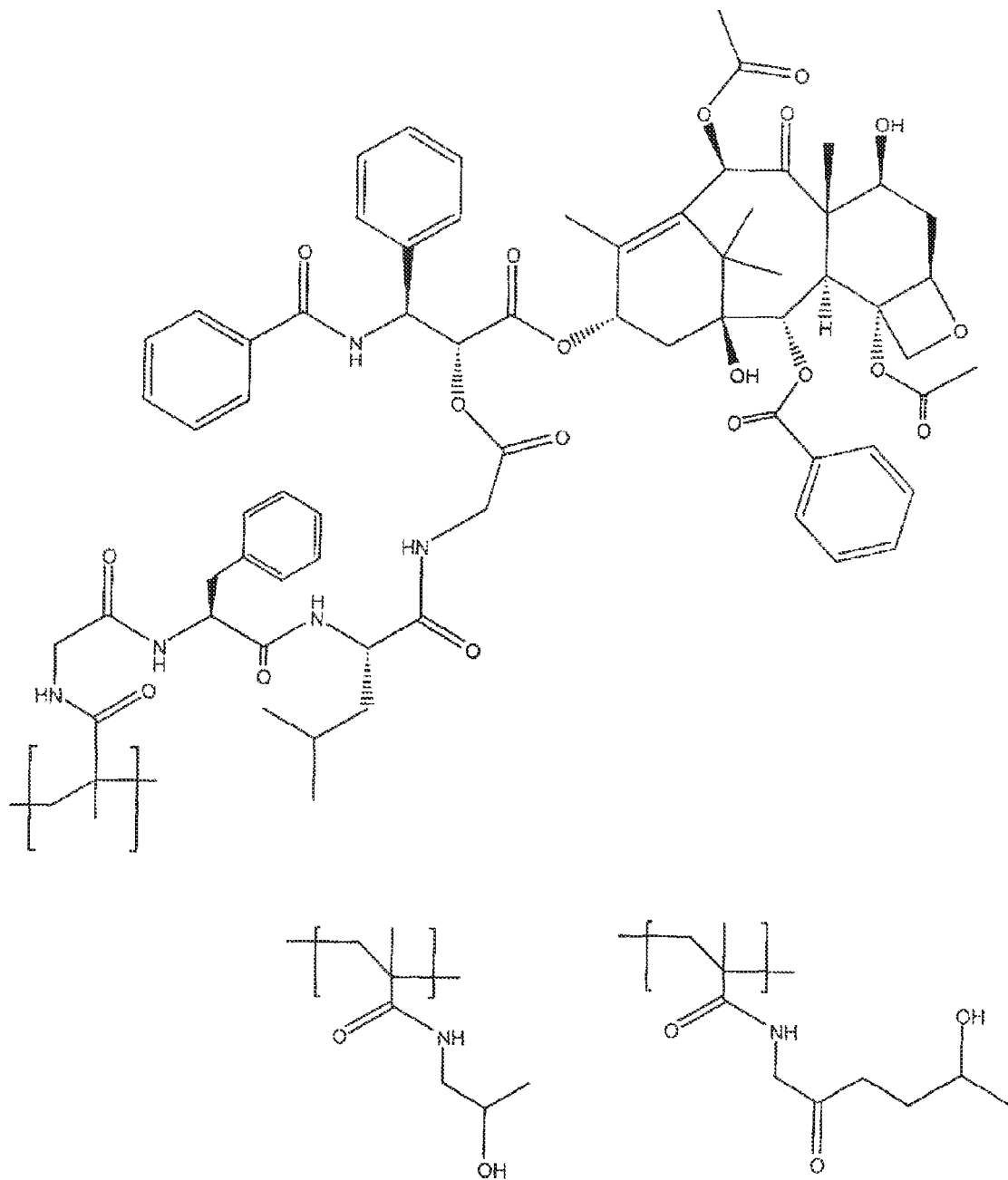


FIG. 24

COMPOUNDS FOR TREATING PROLIFERATIVE DISORDERS

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a division of U.S. application Ser. No. 12/310,304, filed on Dec. 7, 2009, which is a National Stage filed under 35 USC 371 of PCT/US2007/018378, filed on Aug. 20, 2007, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application 60/839,034, filed on Aug. 21, 2006 and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/841,408, filed on Aug. 31, 2006. The entire contents of each of the aforementioned applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Heat shock proteins (HSPs) are found in virtually all prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells where they support folding of nascent polypeptides, prevent protein aggregation, and assist transport of other proteins across membranes. The proteins in the Hsp70 family (referred to collectively as "Hsp70") play a dual role of protecting cells from lethal damage after environmental stress, on the one hand, and targeting cells for immune mediated cytolytic attack on the other hand. Increased expression of Hsp70 in the cytoplasm is known to protect a broad range of cells under stress by preventing the misfolding, aggregation and denaturation of cytoplasmic proteins and inhibiting various apoptotic pathways (Mosser, et al., *Mol Cell Biol.* 2000 October; 20(19): 7146-7159; Yenari, *Adv Exp Med Biol.* 2002, 513, 281-299; Kiang and Tsokos, *Pharmacol Ther.* 1998; 80(2):182-201). However, membrane-bound Hsp70 provides a target structure for cytolytic attack mediated by natural killer cells.

Cells can experience stress due to temperature; injury (trauma); genetic disease; metabolic defects; apoptosis; infection; toxins; radiation; oxidants; excess/lack of nutrients or metabolic products; and the like. For example, it is known in the art that cells damaged in the following variety of medical conditions can experience a protective effect in response to Hsp70.

Protein misfolding/aggregation conditions resulting in neurodegeneration include Alzheimers' disease (Zhang, et al., *J. Neuroscience*, 2004, 24(23), 5315-5321; Klettner, *Drug News Perspect*, 2004 17(5), 299-306); Huntington's disease (Klettner, *ibid*); Parkinson's disease (Auluck, et al., *Science*, 2002, 295(5556), 865-868); and the like. Other neurodegenerative conditions include spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy (Sobue, *Nihon Shinkei Seishin Yakurigaku Zasshi*, 2001, 21(1), 21-25); and familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Howland, et al., *Proc Nat Acad Sci USA*, 2002, 99(3), 1604-1609; Sobue, *ibid*; Vleming, et al., *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol*, 2002, 61(11), 968-974).

Ischemia and associated oxidative damage affects diverse tissues including: neurons and glia (Carmel, et al., *Exp Neurol*, 2004, 185(1) 81-96; Renshaw and Warburton, *Front Biosci*, 2004, 9, 110-116; Yenari, *Adv Exp Med Biol*, 2002, 513, 281-299; Kelly and Yenari, *Curr Res Med Opin*, 2002, 18 Suppl 2, s55-60; Lee, et al., *Exp Neurol*, 2001, 170(1), 129-139; Klettner, *ibid*; Klettner and Herdegen, *Br J Pharmacol*, 2003, 138(5), 1004-1012); cardiac muscle (Marber, M. S., et al. (1995) *J. Clin. Invest.* 95:1446-1456; Plumier, J. C., et al. (1995) *J. Clin. Invest.* 95:1854-1860; Radford, N. B., et al. (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93(6): 2339-2342; Voss, et al., *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 285: H687-H692, 2003); liver tissue (Doi, et al., *Hepatogastroenterology*, 2001 March-April; 48(38):533-40; Gao, et al. *World J Gastroenterol* 2004;

10(7):1019-1027); skeletal muscle (Lepore et al., *Cell Stress & Chaperones*, 2001, 6(2), 93-96); kidney tissue (Chen, et al., *Kidney Int.* 1999; 56: 1270-1273; Beck, et al., *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 279: F203-F215, 2000); pulmonary tissue (Hiratsuka, et al., *J Heart Lung Transplant.* 1998 December; 17(12):1238-46); pancreatic tissue (Bellmann, et al., *J Clin Invest.* 1995 June; 95(6): 2840-2845), and the like.

Seizure conditions that damage neurons include, e.g., epileptic seizure (Yenari, *ibid*; Blondeau, et al. *Neuroscience* 2002, 109(2), 231-241); or chemically induced seizure (Tsuchiya, et al., *Neurosurgery*, 2003, 53(5), 1179-1187).

Thermal stresses include hyperthermia conditions such as fever, heat stroke, and the like (Barclay and Robertson, *J Neurobiol*, 2003 56(4), 360-271; Sato, et al., *Brain Res*, 1996, 740(1-2), 117-123); and hypothermia (Kandor and Goldberg, *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 1997 May 13; 94(10): 4978-4981).

Aging includes conditions such as atherosclerosis which affects smooth muscle cells (Minowada, G. and Welch, W. J. (1995) *J. Clin. Invest.* 95:3-12; Johnson, A. J., et al. (1995) *Arterio. Thromb. Vase. Biol.* 15(1):27-36).

Other conditions include radiation damage, e.g., from ultraviolet light to tissues such as murine fibroblasts (Simon, M. M., et al. (1995) *J. Clin. Res.* 95(3): 926-933), and light damage to retinal cells (Yu, et al, *Molecular Vision* 2001; 7:48-56).

Trauma includes, for example, mechanical injury, e.g., pressure damage to retinal ganglions in glaucoma (Ishii, et al., *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*, 2003, 44(5), 1982-1992).

Toxic conditions include doses of chemicals or biochemicals, for example, methamphetamine (Malberg & Seiden, Poster "MDMA Administration Induces Expression of HSP70 in the Rat Brain" Society for Neuroscience Annual Meeting, New Orleans, La., Oct. 25-30, 1997); antiretroviral HIV therapeutics (Keswani, et al., *Annals Neurology*, 2002, 53(1), 57-64); heavy metals, amino acid analogs, chemical oxidants, ethanol, glutamate, and other toxins (Ashburner, M. and Bonner, J. J. (1979) *Cell*: 17:241-254; Lindquist, S. (1986) *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 55:1151-1191; Craig, E. A. (1985) *Crit. Rev. Biochem.* 18(3):239-280; Morimoto, et al., In: *The Biology of Heat Shock Proteins and Molecular Chaperone*, (1994) pp. 417-455. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.); and the like.

Therefore, there is a need for new methods of increasing expression of Hsp70 in order to treat disorders responsive to Hsp70.

Extracellular Hsp70 and membrane bound Hsp70 have been shown to play key roles in activation of the innate immune system. Monocytes have been shown to secrete proinflammatory cytokines in response to soluble Hsp70 protein and membrane bound Hsp70 has been shown to provide a target structure for cytolytic attack by natural killer cell.

Natural killer (NK) cells, a type of white blood cell, are known to be an important component of the body's immune system. Because the defining function of NK cells is spontaneous cytotoxicity without prior immunization, NK cells can be the first line of defense in the immune system, and are believed to play a role in attacking cancer cells and infectious diseases. Many conditions, such as immunodeficiency diseases, aging, toxin exposure, endometriosis, and the like can leave subjects with lowered NK cell activity or dysfunctional NK cells.

For example, subjects can have decreased or deficient NK cell activity, in conditions such as chronic fatigue syndrome (chronic fatigue immune dysfunction syndrome) or Epstein-Barr virus, post viral fatigue syndrome, post-transplantation syndrome or host-graft disease, exposure to drugs such as anticancer agents or nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, natural

aging, and various immunodeficiency conditions such as severe combined immunodeficiency, variable immunodeficiency syndrome, and the like. (Caligiuri M, Murray C, Buchwald D, Levine H, Cheney P, Peterson D, Komaroff A L, Ritz J. Phenotypic and functional deficiency of natural killer cells in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. *Journal of Immunology* 1987; 139: 3306-13; Morrison L J A, Behan W H M, Behan P O. Changes in natural killer cell phenotype in patients with post-viral fatigue syndrome. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 1991; 83: 441-6; Klingemann, H G Relevance and Potential of Natural Killer Cells in Stem Cell Transplantation *Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation* 2000; 6:90-99; Ruggeri L, Capanni M, Mancusi A, Aversa F, Martelli M F, Velardi A. Natural killer cells as a therapeutic tool in mismatched transplantation. *Best Pract Res Clin Haematol.* 2004 September; 17(3):427-38; Cifone M G, Ullisse S, Santoni A. Natural killer cells and nitric oxide. *Int Immunopharmacol.* 2001 August; 1(8):1513-24; Plackett T P, Boehmer E D, Faunce D E, Kovacs E J. Aging and innate immune cells. *J Leukoc Biol.* 2004 August; 76(2):291-9. Epub 2004 Mar. 23; Alpdogan O, van den Brink M R. IL-7 and IL-15: therapeutic cytokines for immunodeficiency. *Trends Immunol.* 2005 January; 26(1):56-64; Heusel J W, Ballas Z K. Natural killer cells: emerging concepts in immunity to infection and implications for assessment of immunodeficiency. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2003 December; 15(6):586-93; Hacein-Bey-Abina S, Fischer A, Cavazzana-Calvo M. Gene therapy of X-linked severe combined immunodeficiency. *Int J Hematol.* 2002 November; 76(4):295-8; Baumert E, Schlesier M, Wolff-Vorbeck G, Peter H H. Alterations in lymphocyte subsets in variable immunodeficiency syndrome *Immun Infekt.* 1992 July; 20(3):73-5.)

NK cells are known to have activity against a wide range of infectious pathogens such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoan parasites, combined infections, e.g., combined bacterial/viral infections, and the like. NK cells are believed to be particularly important in combating intracellular infections where the pathogens replicate in the subjects cells, e.g., a substantial fraction of viruses and many other pathogens that can form intracellular infections.

For example, a wide range of fungal infections are reported to be targeted by NK cells such as *Cryptococcus neoformans*, dermatophytes, e.g., *Trichophyton rubrum*, *Candida albicans*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, or the like (Hidore M R, Mislán T W, Murphy J W. Responses of murine natural killer cells to binding of the fungal target *Cryptococcus neoformans* *Infect Immun.* 1991 April; 59(4): 1489-99; Akiba H, Motoki Y, Satoh M, Iwatsuki K, Kaneko F; Recalcitrant trichophytic granuloma associated with NK-cell deficiency in a SLE patient treated with corticosteroid. *Eur J Dermatol.* 2001 January-February; 11(1):58-62; Mathews H L, Witek-Janusek L. Antifungal activity of interleukin-2-activated natural killer (NK1.1+) lymphocytes against *Candida albicans*. *J Med Microbiol.* 1998 November; 47(11):1007-14; Ampel N M, Bejarano G C, Galgiani J N. Killing of *Coccidioides immitis* by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Infect Immun.* 1992 October; 60(10):4200-4; Jimenez B E, Murphy J W. In vitro effects of natural killer cells against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* yeast phase. *Infect Immun.* 1984 November; 46(2):552-8.)

Also targeted by NK cells are bacteria, especially intracellular bacteria, e.g., *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Mycobacterium avium*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, many different viruses, such as human immunodeficiency virus, herpesviruses, hepatitis, and the like, and viral/bacterial co-infection (Esin S, Batoni G, Kallenius G, Gaines H, Campa M, Svenson S B, Andersson R, Wigzell H. Proliferation of distinct human T

cell subsets in response to live, killed or soluble extracts of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Myco. avium*. *Clin Exp Immunol.* 1996 June; 104(3):419-25; Kaufmann S H. Immunity to intracellular bacteria. *Annu Rev Immunol.* 1993; 11:129-63; See D M, Khemka P, Sahl L, Bui T, Tilles J G. The role of natural killer cells in viral infections. *Scand J Immunol.* 1997 September; 46(3):217-24; Brenner B G, Dascal A, Margolese R G, Wainberg M A. Natural killer cell function in patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and related diseases. *J Leukoc Biol.* 1989 July; 46(1):75-83; Kottilil S, Natural killer cells in HIV-1 infection: role of NK cell-mediated non-cytolytic mechanisms in pathogenesis of HIV-1 infection. *Indian J Exp Biol.* 2003 November; 41(11): 1219-25; Herman R B, Koziel M J. Natural killer cells and hepatitis C: is losing inhibition the key to clearance? *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2004 December; 2(12):1061-3; Beadling C, Slifka M K. How do viral infections predispose patients to bacterial infections? *Curr Opin Infect Dis.* 2004 June; 17(3): 185-91)

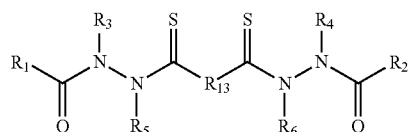
In addition, NK cells combat protozoal infections including toxoplasmosis, trypanosomiasis, leishmaniasis and malaria, especially intracellular infections (Korbel D S, Finney O C, Riley E M. Natural killer cells and innate immunity to protozoan pathogens. *Int J Parasitol.* 2004 December; 34(13-14):1517-28; Ahmed J S, Mehlhorn H. Review: the cellular basis of the immunity to and immunopathogenesis of tropical theileriosis. *Parasitol Res.* 1999 July; 85(7):539-49; Osman M, Lausten S B, El-Sefi T, Boghdadi I, Rashed M Y, Jensen S L. Biliary parasites. *Dig Surg.* 1998; 15(4):287-96; Gazzinelli R T, Denkers E Y, Sher A. Host resistance to *Toxoplasma gondii*: model for studying the selective induction of cell-mediated immunity by intracellular parasites. *Infect Agents Dis.* 1993 June; 2(3):139-49; Askonas B A, Bancroft G J. Interaction of African trypanosomes with the immune system. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci.* 1984 Nov. 13; 307(1131):41-9; Allison A C, Eugui E M. The role of cell-mediated immune responses in resistance to malaria, with special reference to oxidant stress. *Annu Rev Immunol.* 1983; 1:361-92.) NK cells have been shown to play a role in attacking cancer cells that present membrane bound Hsp70. It is believed that membrane bound Hsp70 binds to CD94 receptors on the surface of NK cells and cause them to produce and secrete high amounts of the enzyme, granzyme B which is thought to enter the tumor cell via interaction with membrane bound Hsp70 and induce apoptosis (see Radons and Multhoff, *Exerc. Immunol. Rev.* (2005), 11:17-33). Therefore, there is an urgent need for effective treatments for increasing NK cell activity for the treatment of cancer and other disorders that respond to NK induction.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Certain compounds of the invention induce Hsp70 production in cells and thereby increase the level of Hsp70 in the cytoplasm and on the surface of cells. In addition, certain compounds of the invention are cytotoxic to cancer cell lines, including multi-drug resistant cancer cell lines, and enhance the anti-proliferative and apoptotic activity (e.g., anti-cancer activity) of Taxol and taxane analogs.

In one embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (I):

5



(I)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

R_1 and R_2 are independently an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, halo, nitro, cyano, guanidino, $-\text{OR}_{17}$, $-\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_{17}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$, $-\text{NR}_{18}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{17})_2$, $-\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{17})_2$, $-\text{SR}_{17}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_{17}$, $-\text{NR}_{18}\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{17}$, or $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$.

R_3 and R_4 are independently $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R_5 and R_6 are independently $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R_{13} is a covalent bond, or a substituted or unsubstituted C1-C6 alkylene group;

R_{17} and R_{18} , for each occurrence, are, independently, $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted heteroalkyl, or an optionally substituted heteroalkyl;

R_{19} and R_{20} , for each occurrence, are independently $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted heteroalkyl, or an optionally substituted heteroalkyl; or R_{19} and R_{20} , taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and

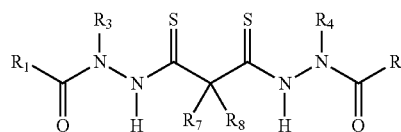
p is 1 or 2.

In one embodiment the compound of formula (I), when R_{13} is $-\text{CH}_2-$, R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl and R_5 and R_6 are both $-\text{H}$, then R_1 and R_2 are not both phenyl.

In one embodiment the compound of formula (I), when R_{13} is $-\text{CH}_2-$, R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl and R_5 and R_6 are both $-\text{H}$, then R_1 and R_2 are not both methyl.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (II):

6

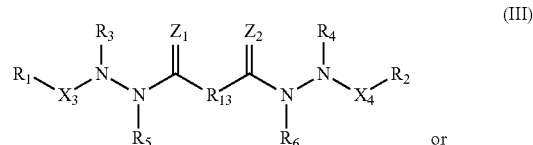


(II)

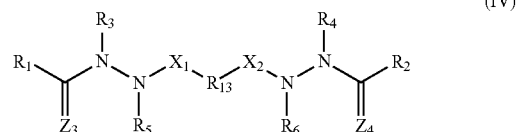
wherein:

R_7 and R_8 are each independently $-\text{H}$ or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or R_7 is $-\text{H}$ and R_8 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (III) or (IV):



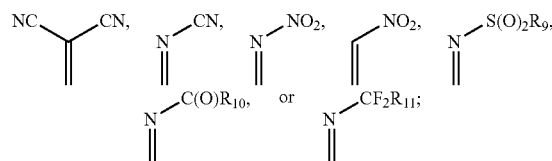
(III)



(IV)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 and X_4 are independently selected from the group consisting of



Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 are each independently O or S;

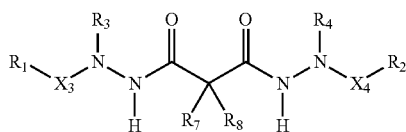
R_9 , R_{10} , and R_{11} are each independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$, halo, $-\text{OR}_{17}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and

R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , and R_{13} are defined as for formula (I).

In one embodiment for compounds of formula (III), R_1 and R_2 are not $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, or $-\text{NH}_2$.

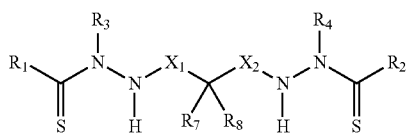
In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (V):

7



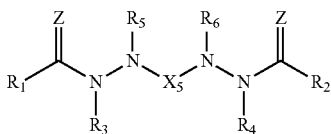
wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I), X_3 and X_4 are defined as for formula (III), and R_7 and R_8 are defined as for formula (II).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (VI):



wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I), X_1 and X_2 are defined as for formula (IV), and R_7 and R_8 are defined as for formula (II).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (VII):



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

each Z is independently O or S;

X_5 is $-S(O)-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-P(O)(OR_{12})-$, $-S(O)_2R_{13}S(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2OS(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2SS(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2N(R_5)S(O)_2-$, $-P(O)(OR_{12})R_{13}P(O)(OR_{12})-$, $P(O)(OR_{12})OP(O)(OR_{12})-$, $-P(O)(OR_{12})SP(O)(OR_{12})-$, or $-P(O)(OR_{12})N(R_5)P(O)(OR_{12})-$;

R_{12} is independently $-H$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, or halo; and R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , and R_{13} are defined as for formula (I).

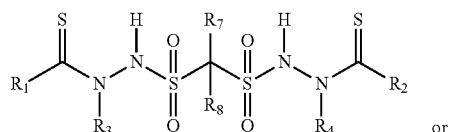
In one embodiment of compounds of formula (VII), when either Z_3 or Z_4 is O, then R_1 or R_2 is not $-OR_{17}$. In one embodiment of compounds of formula (VII), when Z is O, then R_1 or R_2 is not $-OR_{17}$ or $-NR_{19}R_{20}$.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (VIII) or (IX):

8

(V)

5

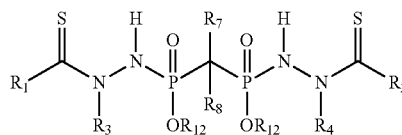


(VIII)

or

(IX)

10

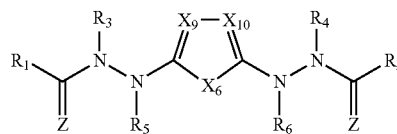


15

wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I), R_7 and R_8 are defined as for formula (II), and R_{12} is defined as for formula (VII).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (X):

20



(X)

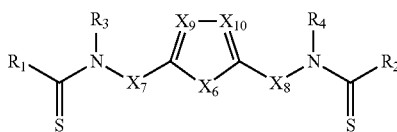
25

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein X_6 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-N(R_5)-$, or $-C(R_5)_2-$; X_9 and X_{10} are independently $-C(R_5)-$; R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I). Z is defined as for formula (VII).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (XI):

(VII)

35



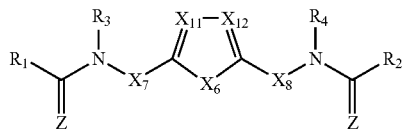
(XI)

40

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein X_6 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-N(R_5)-$, or $-C(R_5)_2-$, X_7 and X_8 are independently $-O-$, $-S-$, $-N(R_5)-$, or $-C(R_5)_2-$, and R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I). X_9 and X_{10} are defined as for formula (X).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (XII):

55



(XII)

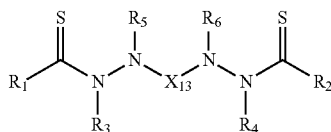
60

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein X_{11} and X_{12} are independently $-C(R_5)-$ or $-N-$, provided that at least one of X_{11} or X_{12} is $-N-$. X_7 and X_8 are defined as for formula (XI). R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as for formula (I). Z is defined as for formula (VII).

65

9

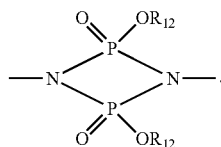
In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (XIII):



(XIII) 5

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

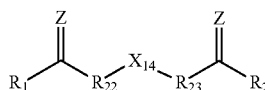
X_{13} is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$; $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})$ 15
 $(\text{OR}_{12})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}_{13}\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OS}(\text{O})_2-$,
 $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{SS}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}_5)\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})$
 $\text{R}_{13}\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$, $\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})$
 $(\text{OR}_{12})\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{13}\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}$ 20
 $(=\text{NNHR}_{26})\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}_{27}\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $-\text{P}(\text{O})$
 $(\text{OR}_{12})\text{N}(\text{R}_5)\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$. R_5 and R_6 are independently
 $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted
 alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted
 heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, or R_5 and R_6 ,
 taken together with the nitrogen atoms to which they are
 bonded and X_{13} , form the following ring structure:



R_{26} is an optionally substituted alkyl or an optionally substituted phenyl group. R_{27} is $-\text{H}$ or an optionally substituted alkyl group. R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_{12} and R_{13} are defined as for formula (I).

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XIII), when R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , and R_6 are all $-\text{H}$, then neither R_1 or R_2 is $-\text{OR}_{17}$, $-\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$, $-\text{NR}_{18}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, or phenyl.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (XIV):



(XIV) 50

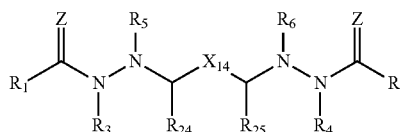
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

X_{14} is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$; $-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})$ 55
 $(\text{OR}_{12})-$; R_{22} and R_{23} are each independently $-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)-\text{N}$
 $(\text{R}_5)-\text{C}(\text{R})_2-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{R}_5)_2-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)-$; and R_1 and
 R_2 are defined as for formula (I).

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XIV), when both Z groups are O and X_{14} is $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, then neither R_1 or R_2 is $-\text{OR}_{17}$.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (XV):

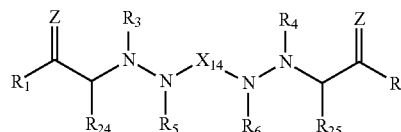
10



(XV)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_{24} and R_{25} are independently $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl. R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 and Z are defined as for formula (I). X_{14} is defined as for formula (XIV).

In another embodiment, the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (XVI):



(XVI)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , and Z are defined as for formula (I). X_{14} is defined as for formula (XIV). R_{24} and R_{25} are defined as for formula (XV).

Another embodiment of the present invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. The pharmaceutical compositions can be used in therapy, for example, as anti-proliferative agents (e.g., anti-cancer agents). In addition, the pharmaceutical compositions can be used in therapy to treat disorders response to Hsp70 induction, or the pharmaceutical compositions can be used in therapy to treat disorders response to natural killer cell induction, such as bacterial infections, fungal infections, viral infections, or parasitic infections.

The present invention also provides for a method of treating a subject with a proliferative disorder, such as cancer. The method comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, may be administered as a mono-therapy (i.e., as the only anti-proliferative drug administered to the subject) or is co-administered with one or more other anti-cancer drugs. In one embodiment, the compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, is administered with Taxol® or a taxane derivative.

The use of a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the purpose of treating a proliferative disorder, such as cancer, in an individual is also provided in the present invention.

The present invention also provides for a method of treating a subject having an Hsp70 responsive disorder, such as Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's dis-

11

ease, and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. The method comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof.

The use of a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the purpose of disorders responsive to Hsp70 induction, such as Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, in an individual is also provided in the present invention.

The present invention also provides for a method of treating a subject having a natural killer cell responsive disorder, such as bacterial infections, fungal infections, viral infections, or parasitic infections. The method comprises administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof.

The use of a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the purpose of disorders responsive to natural killer cell induction, such as bacterial infection, fungal infection, viral infection, or parasitic infections, in an individual is also provided in the present invention.

The present invention also provides for a method of preparing a compound of the invention. The method includes the steps of

The compounds of the invention or tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, can be used to treat proliferative disorders such as cancer, including cancers that have become multi-drug resistant, alone or in combination with other anti-cancer agents. Thus, the compounds of the invention can be used to treat cancers where other drug regimens have either failed or become ineffective. Additionally, the compounds of the invention are particularly effective when used in combination with other anti-cancer drugs such as Taxol or a taxane analog.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is the structure of Taxol® (paclitaxel).

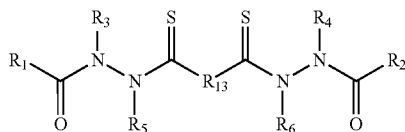
FIG. 2 is the structure of Taxotere® (docetaxel).

FIGS. 3-23 each depict the structure of particular Taxol® analogs.

FIG. 24 is the structure of a polymer comprising a Taxol® analog group pendent from the polymer backbone. The polymer is a terpolymer of the three monomer units shown.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (I) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , and R_{13} are defined as above.

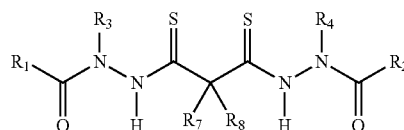
In one embodiment the compound of formula (I), when R_{13} is $-\text{CH}_2-$, R_3 and R_4

12

are both phenyl and R_5 and R_6 are both $-\text{H}$, then R_1 and R_2 are not both phenyl.

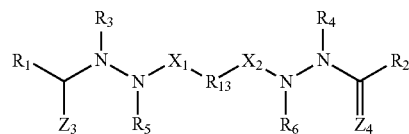
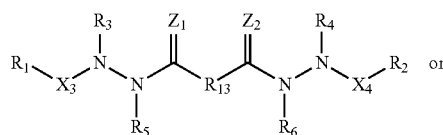
In one embodiment the compound of formula (I), when R_{13} is $-\text{CH}_2-$, R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl and R_5 and R_6 are both $-\text{H}$, then R_1 and R_2 are not both methyl.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (II) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_7 , and R_8 are defined as above.

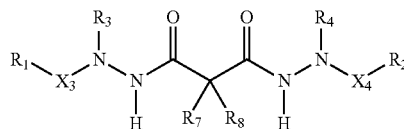
In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (III) and formula (IV) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_{13} , Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , Z_4 , X_1 , X_2 , X_3 and X_4 are defined as above.

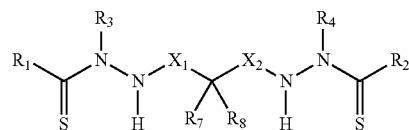
In one embodiment for compounds of formula (III), R_1 and R_2 are not $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, or $-\text{NH}_2$.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (V) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_7 , R_8 , X_3 and X_4 are defined as above.

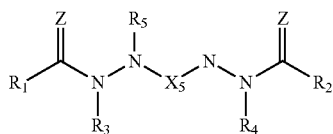
In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (VI) as set forth below:



13

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_7 , R_8 , X_1 and X_2 are defined as above.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (VII) as set forth below:

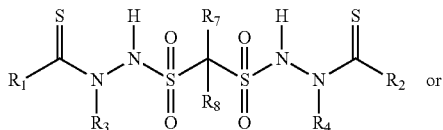


(VII)

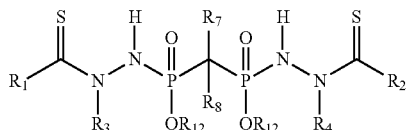
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein: R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , and X_5 are defined as above.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (VII), when either Z_3 or Z_4 is O, then R_1 or R_2 is not $—OR_{17}$. In one embodiment of compounds of formula (VII), when Z is O, then R_1 or R_2 is not $—OR_{17}$ or $—NR_{19}R_{20}$.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (VIII) or (IX) as set forth below:



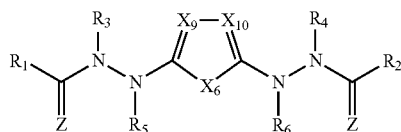
(VIII)



(IX)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_7 , R_8 and R_{12} are defined as above.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (X) as set forth below:



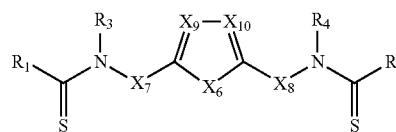
(X)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein X_6 , R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , and Z are defined as above.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (X), when Z is O, R_1 or R_2 is not $—OR_{17}$.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XI) as set forth below:

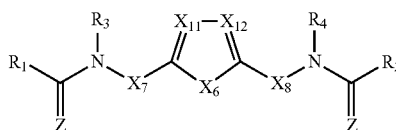
14



(XI)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, X_6 , X_7 , X_8 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as above.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XII) as set forth below:



(XII)

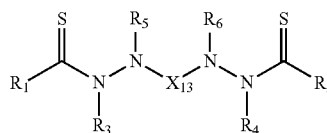
or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein X_{11} , X_{12} , X_7 , X_8 , R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 and Z is defined as above.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XII), at least one of X_{11} or X_{12} is $—N—$.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XII), when both Z groups are O, then neither R_1 or R_2 is $—OR_{17}$.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XII), when both Z groups are O and X_7 and X_8 are both $—CH_2—$, then neither R_1 or R_2 is $—NR_{19}R_{20}$, or phenyl.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XIII) as set forth below:



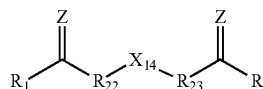
(XIII)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

X_{13} , R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 are defined as above.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XIII), when R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , and R_6 are all $—H$, then neither R_1 or R_2 is $—OR_{17}$, $—NR_{19}R_{20}$, $—NR_{18}C(O)R_{17}$, or phenyl.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XIV) as set forth below:



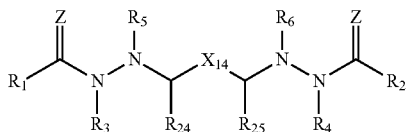
(XIV)

or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein X_{14} , R_{22} , R_{23} , R_1 and R_2 are defined as above.

In one embodiment of compounds of formula (XIV), when both Z groups are O and X_{14} is $—C(O)—$, then neither R_1 or R_2 is $—OR_{17}$.

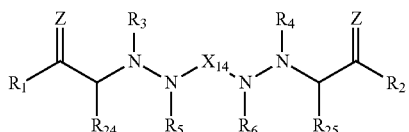
In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XV) as set forth below:

15



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, R_{24} , R_{25} , R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , Z and X_{14} is defined as above.

In one embodiment, the invention provides compounds of formula (XVI) as set forth below:



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , Z and X_{14} , R_{24} and R_{25} are defined as above.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I)-(XVI), R_1 and R_2 are each an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are each a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl group. In, one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 4-methoxyphenyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 3-cyanophenyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 3-fluorophenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 4-chlorophenyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2-dimethoxyphenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 3-methoxyphenyl. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-difluorophenyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dichlorophenyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethylphenyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I)-(XVI), R_1 and R_2 are both an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both a C3-C8 cycloalkyl group optionally substituted with at least one alkyl group. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl or 1-methylcyclopropyl. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2-methylcyclopropyl. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 2-phenylcyclopropyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both 1-phenylcyclopropyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both cyclobutyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopentyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both cyclohexyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both methyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both methyl. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both t-butyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are ethyl. In a further aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both n-propyl. In another aspect, R_1 and R_2 are haloalkyls.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I)-(XVI), R_1 and R_2 are both halo, nitro, cyano, guanadino, $-\text{OR}_{17}$, $-\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_{17}$,

16

$-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$, $-\text{NR}_{18}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{17})_2$, $-\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{17})_2$, $-\text{SR}_{17}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{17}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{OR}_{17}$, $-\text{NR}_{18}\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{17}$, or $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both $-\text{OR}_{17}$. In one aspect, R_1 and R_2 are both $-\text{NR}_{19}\text{R}_{20}$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I)-(XIII), (XV) or (XVI), R_3 and R_4 are each an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In one aspect, R_3 and R_4 are each an alkyl group. In another aspect, R_3 and R_4 are each methyl or ethyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII), (X), (XIII), (XV), or (XVI), R_5 is $-\text{H}$ and R_6 is $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In one aspect, R_6 is $-\text{H}$ or methyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII), (X), (XIII), (XV), or (XVI), R_1 and R_2 are each an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and R_3 and R_4 are each an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII), (X), (XIII), (XV), or (XVI), R_5 is $-\text{H}$ and R_6 is $-\text{H}$, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl; and R_3 and R_4 are each an alkyl group.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII), (X), (XIII), (XV), or (XVI), R_1 and R_2 are each a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl group and R_3 and R_4 are each methyl or ethyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII), (X), (XIII), (XV), or (XVI), R_1 and R_2 are both an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl; R_5 is $-\text{H}$; and R_6 is $-\text{H}$ or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII), (X), (XIII), (XV), or (XVI), R_1 and R_2 are both a C3-C8 cycloalkyl group optionally substituted with at least one alkyl group; R_3 and R_4 are both an alkyl group; and R_6 is $-\text{H}$ or methyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII) or (XIII), R_{13} is a covalent bond.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII) or (XIII), R_{13} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (I), (III), (IV), (VII) or (XIII), R_{13} is $-\text{C}(\text{R}_7)(\text{R}_8)-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (II), (V), (VI), (VIII), or (IX), R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both $-\text{H}$; R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl; R_7 and R_8 are both $-\text{H}$;

17

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 4-methoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 3-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 3-fluorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 4-chlorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 3-methoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-difluorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-difluorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dichlorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethylphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl; R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is methyl and R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is ethyl and R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 is n-propyl and R_8 is —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both methyl;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 is methyl, and R_4 is ethyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both 2-phenylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;

18

R_1 and R_2 are both 1-phenylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclobutyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopentyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclohexyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both cyclohexyl; R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both methyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both methyl; R_3 and R_4 are both t-butyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both methyl; R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are both t-butyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H;
 R_1 and R_2 are ethyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H; or
 R_1 and R_2 are both n-propyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; R_7 and R_8 are both —H.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (III) or (IV), Z_1 and Z_2 are both O.

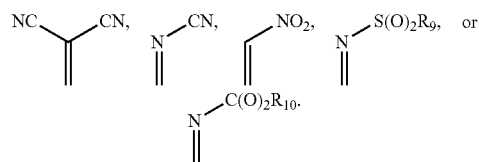
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (III) or (IV), Z_1 and Z_2 are both S.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (III) or (IV), Z_3 and Z_4 are both O.

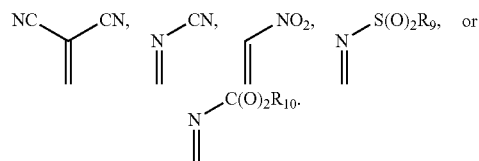
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (III) or (IV), Z_3 and Z_4 are both S.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (III) or (IV), R_9 , R_{10} , and R_{11} are each independently —H or an optionally substituted alkyl.

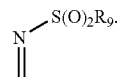
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (III), X_3 and X_4 are both



In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (IV), X_1 and X_2 are both



In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (V), X_3 and X_4 are both



More specifically, R_9 is an optionally substituted alkyl. Even more specifically, R_9 is methyl.

19

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (VII), X_5 is $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OS}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{SS}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}_5)\text{S}(\text{O})_2$, $\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})\text{OP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$, $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})\text{SP}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$, or $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})\text{N}(\text{R}_5)\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (VII), (X), (XII), (XIV), (XV), or (XVI), both Z groups are S.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (VII), (X), (XII), (XIV), (XV), or (XVI), both Z groups are O.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (VII), X_5 is

$-\text{S}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, or $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$. In one aspect, X_5 is $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$. In one aspect, X_5 is $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (VII), X_5 is

$-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}_{13}\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$ or $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})\text{R}_{13}\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$. In one aspect, X_5 is $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}_{13}\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$. In one aspect, X_5 is $-\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})\text{R}_{13}\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_{12})-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (X), (XI) or (XII), X_6 is $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)-$. In one aspect, X_6 is $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{NH}-$. In one aspect, X_6 is $-\text{O}-$. In one aspect, X_6 is $-\text{NH}-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (X), (XI) or (XII), X_6 is $-\text{S}-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (X), (XI) or (XII), X_6 is $-\text{C}(\text{R}_5)_2-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (X) or (XI), X_9 and X_{10} are both $-\text{CH}-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (X) or (XI), X_9 and X_{10} are independently $-\text{CH}-$, $-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)-$ or $-\text{C}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3)-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (X), (XI) or (XII),

R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-methoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 3-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 3-fluorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-chlorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 3-methoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-difluorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dichlorophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2,5-dimethylphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

20

R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 is methyl, and R_4 is ethyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2-methylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 2-phenylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 1-phenylcyclopropyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both cyclobutyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both cyclopentyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both cyclohexyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both cyclohexyl; R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both methyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both methyl; R_3 and R_4 are both t-butyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both methyl; R_3 and R_4 are both phenyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both t-butyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are ethyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl; or

R_1 and R_2 are both n-propyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl.

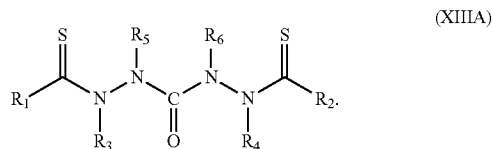
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XI) or (XII), X_7 and X_8 are both $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R}_5)-$. In one aspect, X_7 and X_8 are both $-\text{N}(\text{H})-$. In one aspect, X_7 and X_8 are both $-\text{O}-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XI) or (XII), X_7 and X_8 are both $-\text{S}-$.

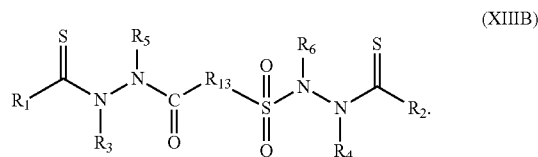
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XI) or (XII), X_7 and X_8 are both $-\text{C}(\text{R}_5)_2-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XI) or (XII), X_{11} and X_{12} are both N.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), the compounds are represented by formula (XIIIA):



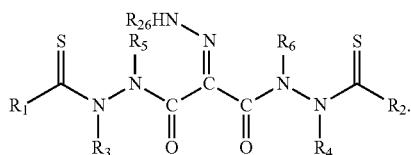
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), the compounds are represented by formula (XIIIB):



More specifically, R_{13} is a substituted or unsubstituted C1-C6 alkylene group. Even more specifically, R_{13} is $-\text{CH}_2-$.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), the compounds are represented by formula (XIIIC):

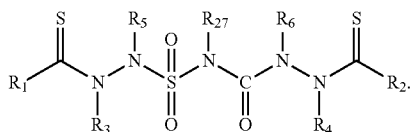
21



(XIII)

More specifically, R_{26} is a phenyl group optionally substituted (for example, with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀) or a C1-C6 alkyl group optionally substituted (for example, with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀).

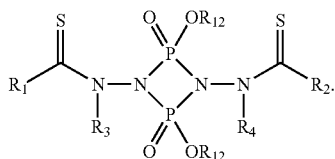
In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), the compounds are represented by formula (XIIID):



(XIIID)

More specifically, R_{27} is —H.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), the compounds are represented by formula (XIIIE):



(XIIIE)

More specifically, R_{12} is an alkyl group optionally substituted (for example, with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected

22

from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀) or a phenyl group optionally substituted (for example, with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀). Even more specifically, R^{12} is a phenyl group.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), (XIIIA), (XIIIB), (XIIIC), (XIIID) or (XIIIE), R_1 and R_2 are each an aryl group optionally substituted (for example, with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀); and R_3 and R_4 are each an alkyl group optionally substituted (for example, with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀). More specifically, R_1 and R_2 are each an optionally substituted phenyl; and R_3 and R_4 are each methyl or ethyl. Even more specifically for formulas (XIII), (XIIIA), (XIIIB), (XIIIC), (XIIID), R_5 and R_6 are both —H.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIII), (XIIIA), (XIIIB), (XIIIC), (XIIID) or (XIIIE),

R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both phenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both ethyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-methoxyphenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

R_1 and R_2 are both 4-cyanophenyl; R_3 and R_4 are both methyl;

23

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 3-cyanophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 3-fluorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 4-chlorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 3-methoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-difluorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dichlorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethylphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both ethyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both ethyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ is methyl, and R₄ is ethyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2-phenylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

24

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-phenylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclobutyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopentyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclohexyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclohexyl; R₃ and R₄ are both phenyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both methyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both methyl; R₃ and R₄ are both t-butyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both methyl; R₃ and R₄ are both phenyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both t-butyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are ethyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; or

R₁ and R₂ are both n-propyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl.

More specifically for formulas (XIII), (XIII A), (XIIIB), (XIIIC) or (XIIID), R₅ and R₆ are both —H.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIV), (XV), or (XVI), X₁₄ is —C(O)—.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIV), (XV), or (XVI), X₁₄ is —S(O)—.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIV), (XV), or (XVI), X₁₄ is —S(O)₂—.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XIV), (XV), or (XVI), X₁₄ is —P(O)(OR₁₂)—.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XV) or (XVI), R₂₄ and R₂₅ are each an alkyl group. In one aspect, R₂₄ and R₂₅ are each methyl or ethyl.

In another embodiment of the compounds represented by formula (XV) or (XVI), R₂₄ and R₂₅ are each —H.

Exemplary compounds of the invention are depicted in Table 1 below, including tautomers, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, clathrates, hydrates, polymorphs or pro-drugs thereof.

TABLE 1

Compound Number	Structure
1	
2	
3	
4	

TABLE 1-continued

Compound Number	Structure
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	

TABLE 1-continued

Compound Number	Structure
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	

TABLE 1-continued

Compound Number	Structure
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

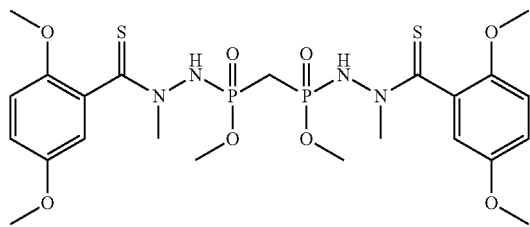
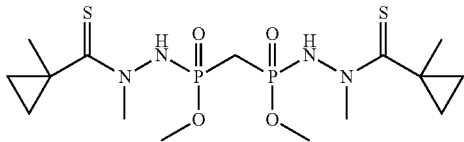
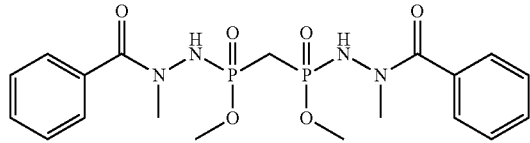
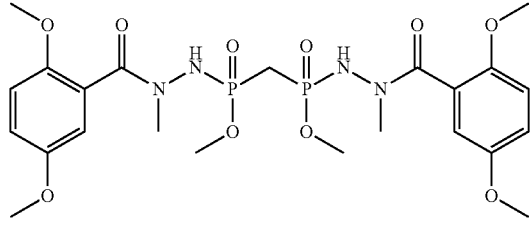
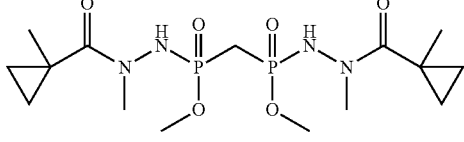
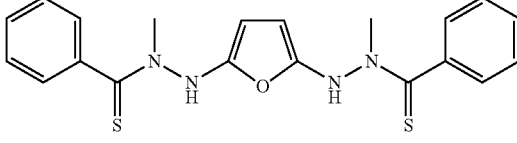
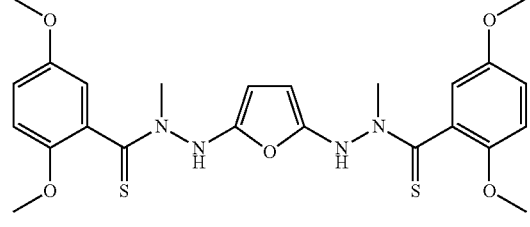
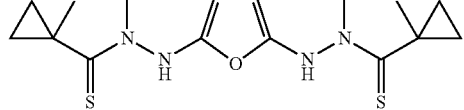
Compound Number	Structure
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	

TABLE 1-continued

Compound Number	Structure
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	

Compound Number	Structure
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	

TABLE 1-continued

Compound Number	Structure
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	

TABLE 1-continued

Compound Number	Structure
65	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=O)N(C)C(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>
66	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>
67	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>
68	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)S(=O)(=O)CC(=O)N(C)C(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>
69	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)P(=O)(Oc2ccccc2)Oc3ccccc3CC(=O)N(C)C(=S)c4ccccc4</chem>
70	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)NNC(=O)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>
71	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)NNC(=O)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>
72	 <chem>CN(C(=S)c1ccccc1)CC(=O)S(=O)(=O)CC(=O)N(C)CC(=S)c2ccccc2</chem>

In one embodiment, the compounds of the invention do not include the compounds disclosed in the patents and patent applications listed in Table 2.

TABLE 2

Patent or Patent Application No.	Publication No.	Filing Date	Publication Date
U.S. Pat. No. 6,800,660	U.S. 2005/0009920	Jul. 10, 2002	Jun. 26, 2003
U.S. Pat. No. 7,037,940	U.S. 2003/0119914	May 14, 2004	Jan. 13, 2005
U.S. Pat. No. 11/244,324	U.S. 2006/0122183	Oct. 5, 2005	Jun. 8, 2006
U.S. Pat. No. 6,762,204	U.S. 2003/0045518	Jul. 10, 2002	Mar. 6, 2003
U.S. Pat. No. 6,924,312	U.S. 2003/0195258	Jan. 15, 2003	Oct. 16, 2003
U.S. Pat. No. 7,001,923	U.S. 2004/0235909	Mar. 18, 2004	Nov. 25, 2004
U.S. Pat. No. 11/244,427	U.S. 2006/0116374	Oct. 5, 2005	Jun. 1, 2006
U.S. Pat. No. 6,825,235	U.S. 2003/0069225	Jul. 10, 2002	Apr. 10, 2003
U.S. Pat. No. 7,074,952	U.S. 2004/0229952	Mar. 24, 2004	Nov. 18, 2004
U.S. Pat. No. 11/440,429	Not published	May 24, 2006	Not published
U.S. Pat. No. 11/157,213	U.S. 2006/0135595	Jun. 20, 2005	Jun. 22, 2006
U.S. Pat. No. 11/432,307	Not published	May 11, 2006	Not published

As used herein, the term “alkyl” means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 1 to 10 carbon atoms. Representative saturated straight chain alkyls include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl and n-decyl; while saturated branched alkyls include isopropyl, sec-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, isopentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 4-methylpentyl, 2-methylhexyl, 3-methylhexyl, 4-methylhexyl, 5-methylhexyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylpentyl, 2,4-dimethylpentyl, 2,3-dimethylhexyl, 2,4-dimethylhexyl, 2,5-dimethylhexyl, 2,2-dimethylpentyl, 2,2-dimethylhexyl, 3,3-dimethylpentyl, 3,3-dimethylhexyl, 4,4-dimethylhexyl, 2-ethylpentyl, 3-ethylpentyl, 2-ethylhexyl, 3-ethylhexyl, 4-ethylhexyl, 2-methyl-2-ethylpentyl, 2-methyl-3-ethylpentyl, 2-methyl-4-ethylpentyl, 2-methyl-2-ethylhexyl, 2-methyl-3-ethylhexyl, 2-methyl-4-ethylhexyl, 2,2-diethylpentyl, 3,3-diethylhexyl, 2,2-diethylhexyl, 3,3-diethylhexyl and the like. The term “(C₁-C₆)alkyl” means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Representative (C₁-C₆)alkyl groups are those shown above having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Alkyl groups included in compounds of this invention may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term “alkenyl” means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Representative straight chain and branched (C₂-C₁₀)alkenyls include vinyl, allyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, isobutenyl, 1-pentenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-methyl-1-butenyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 2,3-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexenyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 1-heptenyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 1-octenyl, 2-octenyl, 3-octenyl, 1-nonenyl, 2-nonenyl, 3-nonenyl, 1-decenyl, 2-decenyl, 3-decenyl and the like. Alkenyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term “alkynyl” means a saturated straight chain or branched non-cyclic hydrocarbon having

from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and having at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. Representative straight chain and branched alkynyls include acetylenyl, propynyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, 1-pentenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-methyl-1-butenyl, 4-pentenyl, 1-hexenyl, 2-hexenyl, 5-hexenyl, 1-heptynyl, 2-heptynyl, 6-heptynyl, 1-octenyl, 2-octenyl, 7-octenyl, 1-nonyl, 2-nonyl, 8-nonyl, 1-decynyl, 2-decynyl, 9-decynyl, and the like. Alkynyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term “cycloalkyl” means a saturated, mono- or polycyclic alkyl radical having from 3 to 20 carbon atoms. Representative cycloalkyls include cyclopropyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl, cyclodecyl, octahydro-pentalenyl, and the like. Cycloalkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl includes from 3 to 10 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl includes from 3 to 8 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “cycloalkenyl” means a mono- or poly-cyclic non-aromatic alkyl radical having at least one carbon-carbon double bond in the cyclic system and from 3 to 20 carbon atoms. Representative cycloalkenyls include cyclopentenyl, cyclopentadienyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexadienyl, cycloheptenyl, cycloheptadienyl, cycloheptatrienyl, cyclooctenyl, cyclooctadienyl, cyclooctatrienyl, cyclononatrienyl, cyclononadienyl, cyclodecadienyl, cyclodecatrienyl, 1,2,3,4,5,8-hexahydronaphthalenyl and the like. Cycloalkenyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. In some embodiments, the cycloalkenyl includes from 3 to 10 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the cycloalkenyl includes from 3 to 8 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the cycloalkenyl includes from 3 to 6 carbon atoms.

As used herein, the term “haloalkyl” means an alkyl group in which one or more (including all) the hydrogen radicals are replaced by a halo group, wherein each halo group is independently selected from —F, —Cl, —Br, and —I. The term “halomethyl” means a methyl in which one to three hydrogen radical(s) have been replaced by a halo group. Representative haloalkyl groups include trifluoromethyl, bromomethyl, 1,2-dichloroethyl, 4-iodobutyl, 2-fluoropentyl, and the like.

As used herein, an “alkoxy” is an alkyl group which is attached to another moiety via an oxygen linker.

As used herein, a “haloalkoxy” is a haloalkyl group which is attached to another moiety via an oxygen linker.

As used herein, the term an “aromatic ring” or “aryl” means a hydrocarbon monocyclic or polycyclic radical in which at least one ring is aromatic. Examples of suitable aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, tolyl, anthracenyl, fluorenyl, indenyl, azulenyl, and naphthyl, as well as benzo-fused carbocyclic moieties such as 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl. Aryl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. In one embodiment, the aryl group is a 6-14 membered ring. In one embodiment, the aryl group is a monocyclic ring, wherein the ring comprises 6 carbon atoms, referred to herein as “(C₆)aryl.”

As used herein, the term “aralkyl” means an aryl group that is attached to another group by a (C₁-C₆)alkylene group. Representative aralkyl groups include benzyl, 2-phenylethyl, naphth-3-yl-methyl and the like. Aralkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term “alkylene” refers to an alkyl group that has two points of attachment. The term “(C₁-C₆)alkylene” refers to an alkylene group that has from one to six

carbon atoms. Straight chain (C_1 - C_6)alkylene groups are preferred. Non-limiting examples of alkylene groups include methylene ($-\text{CH}_2-$), ethylene ($-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$), n-propylene ($-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$), isopropylene ($-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-$), and the like. Alkylene groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term "heterocyclyl" means a monocyclic (typically having 3- to 10-members) or a polycyclic (typically having 7- to 20-members) heterocyclic ring system which is either a saturated ring or an unsaturated non-aromatic ring. A 3- to 10-membered heterocycle can contain up to 5 heteroatoms; and a 7- to 20-membered heterocycle can contain up to 7 heteroatoms. Typically, a heterocycle has at least one carbon atom ring member. Each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, which can be oxidized (e.g., $\text{N}(\text{O})$) or quaternized; oxygen; and sulfur, including sulfoxide and sulfone. The heterocycle may be attached via any heteroatom or carbon atom. Representative heterocycles include morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hydantoinyl, valerolactamyl, oxiranyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydropyrindinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, and the like. A heteroatom may be substituted with a protecting group known to those of ordinary skill in the art, for example, the hydrogen on a nitrogen may be substituted with a tert-butoxycarbonyl group. Furthermore, the heterocyclyl may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents. Only stable isomers of such substituted heterocyclic groups are contemplated in this definition. In some embodiments, the heterocyclyl includes from 3 to 10 ring atoms and 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S. In some embodiments, the heterocyclyl includes from 3 to 8 ring atoms and 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S. In some embodiments, the heterocyclyl includes from 3 to 6 ring atoms and 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S.

As used herein, the term "heteroaromatic", "heteroaryl" or like terms means a monocyclic or polycyclic heteroaromatic ring comprising carbon atom ring members and one or more heteroatom ring members. Each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, which can be oxidized (e.g., $\text{N}(\text{O})$) or quaternized; oxygen; and sulfur, including sulfoxide and sulfone. Representative heteroaryl groups include pyridyl, 1-oxo-pyridyl, furanyl, benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, benzo[1,4]dioxinyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, a isoxazolyl, quinolinyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, a triazinyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, isoquinolinyl, indazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzofuryl, indoliziny, imidazopyridyl, tetrazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, indolyl, tetrahydroindolyl, azaindolyl, imidazopyridyl, quinazolinyl, purinyl, pyrrolo[2,3]pyrimidinyl, pyrazolo[3,4]pyrimidinyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridyl, and benzothienyl. In one embodiment, the heteroaromatic ring is selected from 5-8 membered monocyclic heteroaryl rings. The point of attachment of a heteroaromatic or heteroaryl ring to another group may be at either a carbon atom or a heteroatom of the heteroaromatic or heteroaryl rings. Heteroaryl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term " (C_5) heteroaryl" means an aromatic ring of 5 members, wherein at least one atom in the ring is a heteroatom such as, for example, oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen. Representative (C_5) heteroaryls include furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazinyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and the like.

As used herein, the term " (C_6) heteroaryl" means an aromatic ring of 6 members, wherein at least one atom in the ring

is a heteroatom such as, for example, oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur. Representative (C_6) heteroaryls include pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl and the like.

As used herein, the term "heteroaralkyl" means a heteroaryl group that is attached to another group by a $(C_1$ - $C_6)$ alkylene. Representative heteroaralkyls include 2-(pyridin-4-yl)-propyl, 2-(thien-3-yl)-ethyl, imidazol-4-yl-methyl and the like. Heteroaralkyl groups may be optionally substituted with one or more substituents.

As used herein, the term "halogen" or "halo" means $-\text{F}$, $-\text{Cl}$, $-\text{Br}$ or $-\text{I}$.

Suitable substituents for an alkyl, alkylene, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroaralkyl groups are those which will form a stable compound of the invention. Examples of substituents for an alkyl, alkylene, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl include an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, a haloalkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{S})\text{R}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{R}_{31}$, halo, $-\text{OR}_{30}$, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{OR}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{OR}_{30}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{S})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{S})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{S})\text{OR}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{OR}_{31}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_h\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, or $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$.

In some embodiments, examples of substituents for an alkyl, alkylene, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl include an alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), an alkenyl, an alkynyl, a cycloalkyl, a cycloalkenyl, a heterocyclyl, an aryl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), a heteroaryl, an aralkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), a heteraralkyl, a haloalkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{S})\text{R}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{R}_{31}$, halo, $-\text{OR}_{30}$, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{OR}_{30}$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{OR}_{30}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{S})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{S})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{S})\text{OR}_{31}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{C}(\text{NR}_{32})\text{OR}_{31}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_h\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{R}_{30}$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, $-\text{OS}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$, or $-\text{NR}_{30}\text{S}(\text{O})_p\text{NR}_{28}\text{R}_{29}$.

Alternatively, the exemplary substituents include a lower alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)

l)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, a 3-8 membered heterocyclyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a 5-6 membered heteroaryl, a lower aralkyl (such as benzyl, and optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower heteraralkyl, a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₃₃R₂₉, —C(S)NR₃₃R₂₉, —C(NR₃₂)NR₃₃R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, —NR₃₀C(S)R₃₁, —NR₃₀C(NR₃₂)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —C(S)R₃₀, —C(NR₃₂)R₃₀, —NR₃₃R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀, —C(S)OR₃₀, —C(NR₃₂)OR₃₀, —OC(O)R₃₀, —OC(S)R₃₀, —OC(NR₃₂)R₃₀, —NR₃₀C(O)NR₃₃R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(S)NR₃₃R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(NR₃₂)NR₃₃R₂₉, —OC(O)NR₃₃R₂₉, —OC(S)NR₃₃R₂₉, —OC(NR₃₂)NR₃₃R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)OR₃₁, —NR₃₀C(S)OR₃₁, —NR₃₀C(NR₃₂)OR₃₁, —S(O)_hR₃₀, —OS(O)_pR₃₀, —NR₃₀S(O)_pR₃₀, —S(O)_pNR₃₃R₂₉, —OS(O)_pNR₃₃R₂₉, and —NR₃₀S(O)_pNR₃₃R₂₉. Alternatively, the exemplary substituents include a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, a 3-8 membered heterocyclyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a 5-6 membered heteroaryl, a lower aralkyl (such as benzyl, and optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower heteraralkyl, a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₃₃R₂₉, —C(S)NR₃₃R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, —NR₃₀C(S)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —C(S)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀, —C(S)OR₃₀, —OC(O)R₃₀, —OC(S)R₃₀, —OC(NR₃₂)R₃₀ and —NR₃₀C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉. Alternatively, the exemplary substituents include a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower haloalkyl, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —NR₃₀C(O)R₃₁, halo, —OR₃₀, —SR₃₀, cyano, nitro, haloalkoxy, —C(O)R₃₀, —NR₂₈R₂₉, —C(O)OR₃₀ and —OC(O)R₃₀.

wherein R₂₈ and R₂₉, for each occurrence are, independently, H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; or R₂₈ and R₂₉ taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R₃₀ and R₃₁ for each occurrence are, independently, H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an

optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; and

R₃₂, for each occurrence is, independently, H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, an optionally substituted heteraralkyl, —C(O)R₃₀, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —S(O)_pR₃₀, or —S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉;

p is 1 or 2; and

h is 0, 1 or 2.

In some embodiments, R₂₈ and R₂₉, for each occurrence are, independently, H, an alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), an alkenyl, an alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, a 3-8 membered heterocyclyl, a C6-C14 aryl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a 5-14 membered heteroaryl, an aralkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), or a heteroaralkyl; or R₂₈ and R₂₉ taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 3-8 membered heterocyclyl or 5-6 membered heteroaryl; R₃₀ and R₃₁ for each occurrence are, independently, H, an alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), an alkenyl, an alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, a 3-8 membered heterocyclyl; a C6-C14 aryl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a 5-14 membered heteroaryl, an aralkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), or a heteroaralkyl; and R₃₂, for each occurrence is, independently, H, an alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), an alkenyl, an alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, a 3-8 membered heterocyclyl, a C6-C14 aryl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), or a heteroaralkyl, —C(O)R₃₀, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —S(O)_pR₃₀, or —S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉.

In some embodiments, R₂₈ and R₂₉, for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono

In some embodiments, R_{28} and, R_{29} , for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono (lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C6 cycloalkyl, a C3-C6 cycloalkenyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), or a lower aralkyl (such as benzyl, and optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH); or R_{28} and R_{29} taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 5-6 membered heterocyclyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaryl; R_{30} and R_{31} for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl (optionally substituted

In some embodiments, R_{28} and R_{29} , for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$) or benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$); or R_{28} and R_{29} taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 5-6 membered heterocyclyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaryl; R_{30} and R_{31} for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), or benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$); and R_{32} , for each occurrence is, independently, H, a lower alkyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of phenyl, benzyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, phenyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$), or benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and $-\text{OH}$).

alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), or benzyl (optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy and —OH), —C(O)R₃₀, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —S(O)_pR₃₀, or —S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉.

In some embodiments, R₂₈ and R₂₉, for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl, a lower haloalkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, phenyl or benzyl; or R₂₈ and R₂₉ taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 5-6 membered heterocyclyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaryl; R₃₀ and R₃₁ for each occurrence are, independently, H, a lower alkyl, a lower haloalkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl; and R₃₂, for each occurrence is, independently, H, a lower alkyl, a lower haloalkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl, —C(O)R₃₀, —C(O)NR₂₈R₂₉, —S(O)_pR₃₀, or —S(O)_pNR₂₈R₂₉.

In addition, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylene, a heterocyclyl, and any saturated portion of an alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, aralkyl, and heteroaralkyl groups, may also be substituted with =O, =S, =N—R₃₂.

When a heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaralkyl group contains a nitrogen atom, it may be substituted or unsubstituted. When a nitrogen atom in the aromatic ring of a heteroaryl group has a substituent the nitrogen may be a quaternary nitrogen.

As used herein, the terms “subject”, “patient” and “mammal” are used interchangeably. The terms “subject” and “patient” refer to an animal (e.g., a bird such as a chicken, quail or turkey, or a mammal), preferably a mammal including a non-primate (e.g., a cow, pig, horse, sheep, rabbit, guinea pig, rat, cat, dog, and mouse) and a primate (e.g., a monkey, chimpanzee and a human); and more preferably a human. In one embodiment, the subject is a non-human animal such as a farm animal (e.g., a horse, cow, pig or sheep), or a pet (e.g., a dog, cat, guinea pig or rabbit). In a preferred embodiment, the subject is a human.

As used herein, the term “lower” refers to a group having up to four carbon atoms. For example, a “lower alkyl” refers to an alkyl radical having from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, “lower alkoxy” refers to “—O—(C₁-C₄)alkyl and a “lower alkenyl” or “lower alkynyl” refers to an alkenyl or alkynyl radical having from 2 to 4 carbon atoms, respectively. A “lower aralkyl” refers to an aryl group that is attached to another group by a (C₁-C₄)alkylene. A “lower heteroaralkyl” refers to a heteroaryl group that is attached to another group by a (C₁-C₄)alkylene.

Unless indicated otherwise, the compounds of the invention containing reactive functional groups (such as (without limitation) carboxy, hydroxy, thiol, and amino moieties) also include protected derivatives thereof. “Protected derivatives” are those compounds in which a reactive site or sites are blocked with one or more protecting groups. Examples of suitable protecting groups for hydroxyl groups include benzyl, methoxymethyl, allyl, trimethylsilyl, tert-butyldimethylsilyl, acetate, and the like. Examples of suitable amine protecting groups include benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, tert-butyl, benzyl and fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl (Fmoc). Examples of suitable thiol protecting groups include benzyl, tert-butyl, acetyl, methoxymethyl and the like. Other suitable protecting groups are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art and include those found in T. W. Greene, *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1981.

As used herein, the term “compound(s) of this invention” and similar terms refers to a compound of formula (I) through

(XVI) and Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, hydrate, polymorph or prodrug thereof, and also include protected derivatives thereof.

The compounds of the invention may contain one or more chiral centers and/or double bonds and, therefore, exist as stereoisomers, such as double-bond isomers (i.e., geometric isomers), enantiomers, or diastereomers. According to this invention, the chemical structures depicted herein, including the compounds of this invention, encompass all of the corresponding compounds’ enantiomers, diastereomers and geometric isomers, that is, both the stereochemically pure form (e.g., geometrically pure, enantiomerically pure, or diastereomerically pure) and isomeric mixtures (e.g., enantiomeric, diastereomeric and geometric isomeric mixtures). In some cases, one enantiomer, diastereomer or geometric isomer will possess superior activity or an improved toxicity or kinetic profile compared to other isomers. In those cases, such enantiomers, diastereomers and geometric isomers of compounds of this invention are preferred.

As used herein, the term “polymorph” means solid crystalline forms of a compound of the present invention or complex thereof. Different polymorphs of the same compound can exhibit different physical, chemical and/or spectroscopic properties. Different physical properties include, but are not limited to stability (e.g., to heat or light), compressibility and density (important in formulation and product manufacturing), and dissolution rates (which can affect bioavailability). Differences in stability can result from changes in chemical reactivity (e.g., differential oxidation, such that a dosage form discolors more rapidly when comprised of one polymorph than when comprised of another polymorph) or mechanical characteristics (e.g., tablets crumble on storage as a kinetically favored polymorph converts to thermodynamically more stable polymorph) or both (e.g., tablets of one polymorph are more susceptible to breakdown at high humidity). Different physical properties of polymorphs can affect their processing. For example, one polymorph might be more likely to form solvates or might be more difficult to filter or wash free of impurities than another due to, for example, the shape or size distribution of particles of it.

As used herein, the term “hydrate” means a compound of the present invention or a salt thereof, that further includes a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amount of water bound by non-covalent intermolecular forces.

As used herein, the term “clathrate” means a compound of the present invention or a salt thereof in the form of a crystal lattice that contains spaces (e.g., channels) that have a guest molecule (e.g., a solvent or water) trapped within.

As used herein and unless otherwise indicated, the term “prodrug” means a derivative of a compound that can hydrolyze, oxidize, or otherwise react under biological conditions (in vitro or in vivo) to provide a compound of this invention. Prodrugs may become active upon such reaction under biological conditions, or they may have activity in their unreacted forms. Examples of prodrugs contemplated in this invention include, but are not limited to, analogs or derivatives of compounds of formula (I) through (XVI) and Table 1 that comprise biohydrolyzable moieties such as biohydrolyzable amides, biohydrolyzable esters, biohydrolyzable carbamates, biohydrolyzable carbonates, biohydrolyzable ureides, and biohydrolyzable phosphate analogues. Other examples of prodrugs include derivatives of compounds of formula (I) through (XVI) and Table 1, that comprise —NO, —NO₂, —ONO, or —ONO₂ moieties. Prodrugs can typically be prepared using well-known methods, such as those

described by 1 BURGER'S MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY AND DRUG DISCOVERY (1995) 172-178, 949-982 (Manfred E. Wolff ed., 5th ed).

As used herein and unless otherwise indicated, the terms "biohydrolyzable amide", "biohydrolyzable ester", "biohydrolyzable carbamate", "biohydrolyzable carbonate", "biohydrolyzable ureide" and "biohydrolyzable phosphate analogue" mean an amide, ester, carbamate, carbonate, ureide, or phosphate analogue, respectively, that either: 1) does not destroy the biological activity of the compound and confers upon that compound advantageous properties in vivo, such as improved water solubility, improved circulating half-life in the blood (e.g., because of reduced metabolism of the pro-drug), improved uptake, improved duration of action, or improved onset of action; or 2) is itself biologically inactive but is converted in vivo to a biologically active compound. Examples of biohydrolyzable amides include, but are not limited to, lower alkyl amides, α -amino acid amides, alkoxyacyl amides, and alkylaminoalkylcarbonyl amides. Examples of biohydrolyzable esters include, but are not limited to, lower alkyl esters, alkoxyacyloxy esters, alkyl acylamino alkyl esters, and choline esters. Examples of biohydrolyzable carbamates include, but are not limited to, lower alkylamines, substituted ethylenediamines, aminoacids, hydroxyalkylamines, heterocyclic and heteroaromatic amines, and polyether amines.

As used herein, "Hsp70" includes each member of the family of heat shock proteins having a mass of about 70-kilodaltons, including forms such as constitutive, cognate, cell-specific, glucose-regulated, inducible, etc. Examples of specific Hsp70 proteins include hsp70, hsp70hom, hsc70; Grp78/BiP; mt-hsp70/Grp75, and the like). Typically, the disclosed methods increase expression of inducible Hsp70. Functionally, the 70-kDa HSP(HSP70) family is a group of chaperones that assist in the folding, transport, and assembly of proteins in the cytoplasm, mitochondria, and endoplasmic reticulum. Membrane-bound Hsp70 In humans, the Hsp70 family encompasses at least 11 genes encoding a group of highly related proteins. See, for example, Tavaría, et al., Cell Stress Chaperones, 1996; 1(1):23-28; Todryk, et al., Immunology, 2003, 110(1): 1-9; and Georgopoulos and Welch, Annu Rev Cell Biol. 1993; 9:601-634; the entire teachings of these documents are incorporated herein by reference.

As used herein, an "Hsp70-responsive disorder" is a medical condition wherein stressed cells can be treated by increased Hsp70 expression. Such disorders can be caused by a wide variety of cellular stressors, including, but not limited to Alzheimer's disease; Huntington's disease; Parkinson's disease; spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy (e.g., Kennedy's disease), spinocerebellar ataxic disorders, and other neuromuscular atrophies; familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; ischemia; seizure; hypothermia; hyperthermia; burn trauma; atherosclerosis; radiation exposure; glaucoma; toxin exposure; mechanical injury; inflammation; autoimmune disease; infection (bacterial, viral, fungal, or parasitic); and the like.

In some embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is a neurodegenerative disorder. As used herein, a neurodegenerative disorder involves degradation of neurons such as cerebral, spinal, and peripheral neurons (e.g., at neuromuscular junctions), more typically degradation of cerebral and spinal neurons, or in preferred embodiments, degradation of cerebral neurons. Neurodegenerative disorders can include Alzheimer's disease; Huntington's disease; Parkinson's disease; spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy and other neuromuscular atrophies; and familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis or other diseases associated with superoxide dismutase (SOD) mutations. Neurodegenerative disorders can also include

degradation of neurons caused by ischemia, seizure, thermal stress, radiation, toxin exposure, infection, injury, and the like.

In some embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is a disorder of protein aggregation/misfolding, such as Alzheimer's disease; Huntington's disease; Parkinson's disease; spongiform encephalopathies; and the like.

In another embodiment the Hsp70 responsive disorder is a treatment or condition which causes or may cause nerve damage. The compounds for use in the methods of the present invention can be used to reduce or prevent (inhibit the onset of) nerve damage (i.e., provide neuroprotection) in a subject i) suffering from a condition which causes or may cause nerve damage or ii) receiving treatment which causes or may cause nerve damage. In one aspect, the treatment which causes or may cause nerve damage is radiation therapy. In another aspect, the treatment is chemotherapy. In one aspect, the chemotherapy comprises administering an antimetabolic agent (e.g. vincristine, vinorelbine, paclitaxel, or a paclitaxel analog). In one aspect, the chemotherapy comprises administering paclitaxel. In another aspect, the chemotherapy comprises administering a platinum derivative (e.g. cisplatin, carboplatin, or oxaliplatin). In certain embodiments, the compounds for use in the methods of the present invention can be administered simultaneously as a combination therapy with the treatment which causes or may cause nerve damage. In other embodiments the compounds for use in the methods of the present invention can be administered before or after the treatment which causes may cause nerve damage. In certain embodiments the compounds for use in the methods of the present invention can be administered between 30 minutes and 12 hours, between 1 hour and 6 before or after the treatment which causes or may cause nerve damage.

Nerve damage may be caused by a number of treatments including, but not limited to, radiation therapy; chemotherapy, e.g. cisplatin, carboplatin, oxaliplatin, vincristine, vinblastine, vinorelbine, vindesine, ifosfamide, methotrexate, cladribine, altretamine, fludarabine, procarbazine, thiopeta, teniposide, arsenic trioxide, alemtuzumab, capecitabine, dacarbazine, denileukin diftitox, interferon alpha, liposomal daunorubicin, tretinoin, etoposide/VP-16, cytarabine, hexamethylmelamine, suramin, paclitaxel, docetaxel, gemcitabine, thalidomide, and bortezomib; heart or blood pressure medications, e.g. amiodarone, hydralazine, digoxin, and perhexiline; medications to fight infection, e.g. metronidazole, nitrofurantoin, thalidomide, and INH; medications to treat skin conditions, e.g. dapsone; anticonvulsants, e.g. phenytoin; anti-alcohol medications, e.g. disulfiram; HIV medications, e.g. zidovudine, didanosine, stavudine, zalcitabine, ritonavir, ddI, ddC, ddT, and amprenavir; cholesterol medications, e.g. lovastatin, pravastatin, indapamid, simvastatin, fluvastatin, atorvastatin, cerivastatin, and gemfibrozil; anti-rheumatics, e.g. chloroquine, cholecalciferol, organic gold, and penicillamine; nitrous oxide; lithium; and ergots.

In some embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is ischemia. Ischemia can damage tissue through multiple routes, including oxygen depletion, glucose depletion, oxidative stress upon reperfusion, and/or glutamate toxicity, and the like. Ischemia can result from an endogenous condition (e.g., stroke, heart attack, and the like), from accidental mechanical injury, from surgical injury (e.g., reperfusion stress on transplanted organs), and the like. Alternatively, tissues that can be damaged by ischemia include neurons, cardiac muscle, liver tissue, skeletal muscle, kidney tissue, pulmonary tissue, pancreatic tissue, and the like. In one preferred embodiment, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is cere-

bral or spinal ischemia. In another preferred embodiment, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is cardiac ischemia.

In various embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is seizure, e.g., epileptic seizure, injury-induced seizure, chemically-induced-seizure, and the like.

In some embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is due to thermal stress. Thermal stress includes hyperthermia (e.g., from fever, heat stroke, burns, and the like) and hypothermia. In a preferred embodiment the disorder is hyperthermia. In another preferred embodiment, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is burn trauma.

In preferred embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is atherosclerosis.

In various embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is radiation damage, e.g., due to visible light, ultraviolet light, microwaves, cosmic rays, alpha radiation, beta radiation, gamma radiation, X-rays, and the like. For example, the damage could be radiation damage to non-cancerous tissue in a subject treated for cancer by radiation therapy. In a preferred embodiment, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is radiation damage from visible light or ultraviolet light.

In various embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is mechanical injury, e.g., trauma from surgery, accidents, certain disease conditions (e.g., pressure damage in glaucoma) and the like. In a preferred embodiment, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is cerebral or spinal trauma. In another preferred embodiment, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is glaucoma (leading to pressure damage to retinal ganglions).

In various embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is exposure to a toxin. In preferred embodiments, the Hsp70-responsive disorder is exposure to a neurotoxin selected from methamphetamine; antiretroviral HIV therapeutics (e.g., nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors; heavy metals (e.g., mercury, lead, arsenic, cadmium, compounds thereof, and the like), amino acid analogs, chemical oxidants, ethanol, glutamate, metabolic inhibitors, antibiotics, and the like.

Certain compounds of the invention also increase Natural Killer (NK) cell activity. As used herein, a "NK cell-responsive disorder" is a medical condition which is improved by an increased in NK cell activity. For example, a subject with a NK cell-responsive disorder may need immune system augmentation because of infection or the possibility thereof. In some embodiments, such a subject can have an infection (or has been exposed to an infectious environment where pathogens are present, e.g., in a hospital) the symptoms of which may be alleviated by the methods disclosed herein. For example, a subject in need of treatment can have an infection (bacterial, viral, fungal, or parasitical (protozoal) for which the disclosed methods of activating NK cells can be a treatment.

In some embodiments, a subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder has an immunodeficiency. Such a subject is in need of or can benefit from prophylactic therapy, for example, a subject that has incomplete, damaged or otherwise compromised defenses against infection, or is subject to an infective environment, or the like. For example, a subject can be in an infectious environment where pathogens are present, e.g., in a hospital; can have an open wound or burn injury; can have an inherited or acquired immune deficiency (e.g., severe combined immunodeficiency or "bubble boy" syndrome, variable immunodeficiency syndrome acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), or the like); can have a depressed immune system due to physical condition, age, toxin exposure, drug effect (immunosuppressants, e.g., in a transplant recipient) or side effect (e.g., due to an anticancer agent); or the like.

In some embodiments, NK cell activity can be increased in subjects that have decreased or deficient NK cell activity, in

conditions such as chronic fatigue syndrome (chronic fatigue immune dysfunction syndrome) or Epstein-Barr virus infection, post viral fatigue syndrome, post-transplantation syndrome (especially allogeneic transplants) or host-graft disease, exposure to drugs such as anticancer agents or nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, natural aging, and various immunodeficient conditions such as severe combined immunodeficiency, variable immunodeficiency syndrome, and the like.

In some embodiments, a subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder is in need of treatment for bacteremia. Bacteremia is the condition of bacterial infection in the bloodstream. Septic shock includes serious localized or bacteremic infection accompanied by systemic inflammation, in other words sepsis with hypoperfusion and hypotension refractory to fluid therapy. Sepsis, or systemic inflammatory response syndrome, includes various severe conditions such as infections, pancreatitis, burns, trauma) that can cause acute inflammation. Septic shock is typically related to infections by gram-negative organisms, staphylococci, or meningococci. Septic shock can be characterized by acute circulatory failure, typically with hypotension, and multiorgan failure.

Transient bacteremia can be caused by surgical or trauma wounds. Gram-negative bacteremia can be intermittent and opportunistic; although it may have no effect on a healthy person, it may be seriously important in immunocompromised patients with debilitating underlying diseases, after chemotherapy, and in settings of malnutrition. The infection can typically be in the lungs, in the genitourinary (GU) or gastrointestinal (GI) tract, or in soft tissues, e.g., skin in patients with decubitus ulcer, oral ulcers in patients at risk, and patients with valvular heart disease, prosthetic heart valves, or other implanted prostheses.

Typically, gram-negative bacteremia can manifest in chronically ill and immunocompromised patients. Also in such patients, bloodstream infections can be caused by aerobic bacilli, anaerobes, and fungi. *Bacteroides* can lead to abdominal and pelvic infective complications, especially in females. Transient or sustained bacteremia can typically result in metastatic infection of the meninges or serous cavities, such as the pericardium or larger joints. *Enterococcus*, *staphylococcus*, or fungus can lead to endocarditis, but is less common with gram-negative bacteremia. Staphylococcal bacteremia can be typical of IV drug users, and can be a typical cause of gram-positive bacterial endocarditis.

The incidence of systemic fungal infections has undergone a significant increase, particularly in humans, due in part to increases in the number of subjects with compromised immune systems, for example, the elderly, AIDS patients, patients undergoing chemotherapy, burn patients, patients with diabetic ketoacidosis, and transplant patients on immunosuppressive drugs. A study found that about 40% of deaths from infections acquired during hospitalization were due to mycoses; see Sternberg et. al, *Science*, Vol. 266, (1994), pp. 1632-1634, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a fungal infection, such as a pathogenic dermatophyte, a pathogenic filamentous fungus, and/or a pathogenic non-filamentous fungus, e.g., a yeast, or the like. Pathogenic dermatophytes can include, e.g., species of the genera *Trichophyton*, *Tinea*, *Microsporum*, *Epidermophyton*, or the like. Pathogenic filamentous fungus can include, e.g., species of genera such as *Aspergillus*, *Histoplasma*, *Cryptococcus*, *Microsporum*, or the like. Pathogenic non-filamentous fungus, e.g., yeasts, can include, for example, species of the genera *Candida*, *Malassezia*, *Trichosporon*, *Rhodotorula*, *Torulopsis*, *Blasto-*

myces, *Paracoccidioides*, *Coccidioides*, or the like. In various embodiments, the subject can be treated for a fungal infection from a species of the genera *Aspergillus* or *Trichophyton*. Species of *Trichophyton* can include, for example, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, *Trichophyton rubrum*, *Trichophyton schoenleinii*, *Trichophyton tonsurans*, *Trichophyton verrucosum*, and *Trichophyton violaceum*. Species of *Aspergillus* can include, for example, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Aspergillus flavus*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Aspergillus amstelodami*, *Aspergillus candidus*, *Aspergillus carneus*, *Aspergillus nidulans*, *A. oryzae*, *Aspergillus restrictus*, *Aspergillus sydowi*, *Aspergillus terreus*, *Aspergillus ustus*, *Aspergillus versicolor*, *Aspergillus caesiellus*, *Aspergillus clavatus*, *Aspergillus avenaceus*, and *Aspergillus deflectus*. In some embodiments, the subject can be treated for a fungal infection from a pathogenic dermatophyte, e.g., *Trichophyton* (e.g., *Trichophyton rubrum*), *Tinea*, *Microsporum*, or *Epidermophyton*; or *Cryptococcus* (e.g., *Cryptococcus neoformans*) *Candida* (e.g., *Candida albicans*), *Paracoccidioides* (e.g., *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*), or *Coccidioides* (e.g., *Coccidioides immitis*). In particular embodiments, the subject can be treated for a fungal infection from *Trichophyton rubrum*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Candida albicans*, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, or *Coccidioides immitis*.

Thus, in various embodiments, a subject can have an infection caused by a fungus selected from the genera *Trichophyton*, *Tinea*, *Microsporum*, *Epidermophyton*, *Aspergillus*, *Histoplasma*, *Cryptococcus*, *Microsporum*, *Candida*, *Malassezia*, *Trichosporon*, *Rhodotorula*, *Torulopsis*, *Blastomyces*, *Paracoccidioides*, and *Coccidioides*. In some embodiments, the subject can have an infection caused by a fungus selected from the genera *Trichophyton*, *Tinea*, *Microsporum*, *Epidermophyton*; *Cryptococcus*, *Candida*, *Paracoccidioides*, and *Coccidioides*. In certain embodiments, the subject can have an infection caused by a fungus selected from *Trichophyton rubrum*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Candida albicans*, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, and *Coccidioides immitis*.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection caused, for example, by a bacteria of a genus selected from *Allochromatium*, *Acinetobacter*, *Bacillus*, *Campylobacter*, *Chlamydia*, *Chlamydophila*, *Clostridium*, *Citrobacter*, *Escherichia*, *Enterobacter*, *Enterococcus*, *Francisella*, *Haemophilus*, *Helicobacter*, *Klebsiella*, *Listeria*, *Moraxella*, *Mycobacterium*, *Micrococcus*, *Neisseria*, *Proteus*, *Pseudomonas*, *Salmonella*, *Serratia*, *Shigella*, *Stenotrophomonas*, *Staphylococcus*, *Streptococcus*, *Synechococcus*, *Vibrio*, and *Yersinia*; or anaerobic bacterial genera such as *Peptostreptococci*, *Porphyromonas*, *Actinomyces*, *Clostridium*, *Bacteroides*, *Prevotella*, *Anaerobiospirillum*, *Fusobacterium*, and *Bilophila*. In some embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection from *Allochromatium vinosum*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Bacillus anthracis*, *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Clostridium* spp., *Citrobacter* spp., *Escherichia coli*, *Enterobacter* spp., *Enterococcus faecalis*, *Enterococcus faecium*, *Francisella tularensis*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Helicobacter pylori*, *Klebsiella* spp., *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Proteus mirabilis*, *Proteus vulgaris*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Salmonella* spp., *Serratia* spp., *Shigella* spp., *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Yersinia pestis*, and *Yersinia entero-*

colitica, or the like; or *Peptostreptococci asaccharolyticus*, *Peptostreptococci magnus*, *Peptostreptococci micros*, *Peptostreptococci prevotii*, *Porphyromonas asaccharolytica*, *Porphyromonas canoris*, *Porphyromonas gingivalis*, *Porphyromonas macaccae*, *Actinomyces israelii*, *Actinomyces odontolyticus*, *Clostridium innocuum*, *Clostridium clostridioforme*, *Clostridium difficile*, *Bacteroides tectum*, *Bacteroides ureolyticus*, *Bacteroides gracilis* (*Campylobacter gracilis*), *Prevotella intermedia*, *Prevotella heparinolytica*, *Prevotella oris-buccae*, *Prevotella bivia*, *Prevotella melaminogenica*, *Fusobacterium naviforme*, *Fusobacterium necrophorum*, *Fusobacterium varium*, *Fusobacterium ulcerans*, *Fusobacterium russii*, *Bilophila wadsworthia*, *Haemophilus ducreyi*; *Calymmatobacterium granulomatis*, or the like.

It is believed that compounds of the invention can be particularly useful for treating a subject with an intracellular infection. It is generally believed in the art that NK cells are particularly effective against intracellular infections. Intracellular infections are those wherein a portion of the infecting pathogen resides within cells of the subject.

For example, intracellular infections can be caused by one or more bacteria selected from: *Ehrlichia* (e.g., obligate, intracellular bacteria that can appear as small cytoplasmic inclusions in lymphocytes and neutrophils such as *Ehrlichia sennetsu*, *Ehrlichia canis*, *Ehrlichia chaffeensis*, *Ehrlichia phagocytophilia*, or the like); *Listeria* (e.g., *Listeria monocytogenes*); *Legionella* (e.g., *Legionella pneumophila*); *Rickettsiae* (e.g., *Rickettsiae prowazekii*, *Rickettsiae typhi* (*Rickettsiae mooseri*), *Rickettsiae rickettsii*, *Rickettsiae tsutsugamushi*, *Rickettsiae sibirica*; *Rickettsiae australis*; *Rickettsiae conorii*; *Rickettsiae akari*; *Rickettsiae burnetii*); *Chlamydia* (e.g., *Chlamydia psittaci*; *Chlamydia pneumoniae*; *Chlamydia trachomatis*, or the like); *Mycobacterium* (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*; *Mycobacterium marinum*; *Mycobacterium Avium* Complex; *Mycobacterium bovis*; *Mycobacterium scrofulaceum*; *Mycobacterium ulcerans*; *Mycobacterium leprae* (Leprosy, Hansen's *Bacillus*)); *Brucella* (e.g., *Brucella melitensis*; *Brucella abortus*; *Brucella suis*; *Brucella canis*); genus *Coxiella* (e.g., *Coxiella burnetii*); or the like. Thus, in some embodiments, the subject can have an intracellular bacterial infection caused by a bacterium selected from the genera *Ehrlichia*; *Listeria*; *Legionella*; *Rickettsiae*; *Chlamydia*; *Mycobacterium*; *Brucella*; and *Coxiella*.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection from one or more upper respiratory tract bacteria. Examples of upper respiratory tract bacteria include those belonging genera such as *Legionella*, *Pseudomonas*, and the like. In some embodiments, the bacteria can be *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. In particular embodiments, the bacteria can be *Legionella pneumophila* (e.g., including serogroups 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and the like), *Legionella dumoffii*, *Legionella longbeachae*, *Legionella micdadei*; *Legionella oakridgensis*, *Legionella feeleyi*, *Legionella anisa*, *Legionella saintelensi*, *Legionella bozemanii*, *Legionella gormanii*, *Legionella wadsworthii*, *Legionella jordanii*, or *Legionella gormanii*.

In some embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection from one that causes acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis (ABECB) in the subject. Typically, ABECB can be caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae*, or *Moraxella catarrhalis*.

In some embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection from one that causes acute community acquired

pneumonia (CAP) in the subject. Typically, CAP can be caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, or *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. In a particular embodiment, the CAP can be caused by drug resistant bacteria, e.g., a multi-drug resistant strain of *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection from *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Acinetobacter lwoffi*, *Klebsiella oxytoca*, *Legionella pneumophila*, or *Proteus vulgaris*.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection from maxillary sinus pathogenic bacteria. As used herein, maxillary sinus pathogenic bacteria is a bacterial strain isolated from acute or chronic maxillary sinusitis, or, for example, a maxillary sinus isolate of *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus* spp., *Moraxella catarrhalis*, an anaerobic strain of non-fermentative Gram negative bacilli, *Neisseria meningitidis* or β -haemolytic *Streptococcus*. In various embodiments, maxillary sinus pathogenic bacteria can include a bacterial strain isolated from acute or chronic maxillary sinusitis; a maxillary sinus isolate of *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Haemophilus* spp., *Moraxella catarrhalis*, an anaerobic strain of non-fermentative Gram negative bacilli, *Neisseria meningitidis*, β -haemolytic *Streptococcus*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, an Enterobacteriaceae, a non-fermentative Gram negative bacilli, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, a methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus* spp., *Legionella pneumophila*, *Mycoplasma* spp. and *Chlamydia* spp., *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Haemophilus parainfluenzae*, *Peptostreptococcus*, *Bacteroides* spp., and *Bacteroides urealyticus*.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for a bacterial infection that causes a urinary tract infection (UTI) in the subject. Examples of UTIs include urethritis, cystitis, prostatitis, pyelonephritis (acute, chronic, and xanthogranulomatous), and hematogenous UTI (e.g., from bacteremia with virulent bacilli such as *Salmonella*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and the like). Typically, UTIs can be caused by gram-negative aerobic bacteria, e.g., *Escherichia* (e.g., *Escherichia coli*), *Klebsiella*, *Proteus*, *Enterobacter*, *Pseudomonas*, and *Serratia*; gram-negative anaerobic bacteria; gram-positive bacteria, e.g., *Enterococci* (e.g., *Enterococcus faecalis*) and *Staphylococcus* sp (e.g., *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and the like); *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*; and sexually transmitted bacterial infections (e.g., *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, and the like).

In certain embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for infections from microorganisms that cause sexually transmitted diseases, for example, *Treponema pallidum*; *Trichomonas vaginalis*; *Candida* (*Candida albicans*); *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*; *Chlamydia trachomatis*; *Mycoplasma genitalium*, *Ureaplasma urealyticum*; *Haemophilus ducreyi*; *Calymmatobacterium granulomatis* (formerly *Donovania granulomatis*); herpes simplex viruses (HSV-1 or HSV-2); human papillomavirus [HPV]; human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); various bacterial (*Shigella*, *Campylobacter*, or *Salmonella*), viral

(hepatitis A), or parasitic (*Giardia* or amoeba, e.g., *Entamoeba dispar* (previously *Entamoeba histolytica*); or the like.

Thus, in various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for an infection resulting in upper respiratory tract bacterial infection, acute bacterial exacerbation of chronic bronchitis; acute community acquired pneumonia, maxillary sinus pathogenic bacteria; a urinary tract infection; or a sexually transmitted infection.

It is believed that the methods can be particularly effective for treating a subject with a viral infection. Thus, in various embodiments, a subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for infection from viruses such as Picornaviruses (e.g., Polio. Virus, rhinoviruses and certain echoviruses and coxsackieviruses); Parvoviridae (Human Parvovirus B19); Hepatitis, e.g., Hepadnavirus (Hepatitis B); Papovavirus (JC Virus); Adenovirus (Human Adenovirus); Herpesvirus (e.g., Cytomegalovirus, Epstein Barr Virus (Mononucleosis), Mononucleosis-Like Syndrome, Roseola Infantum, Varicella Zoster Virus (Chicken Pox), Herpes Zoster (Shingles), Herpes Simplex Virus (Oral Herpes, Genital Herpes)), Poxvirus (Smallpox); Calicivirus (Norwalk Virus), Arbovirus (e.g., Togavirus (Rubella virus, Dengue virus), Flavivirus (Yellow Fever virus), Bunyavirus (California Encephalitis Virus), Reovirus (Rotavirus)); Coronavirus (Coronavirus); Retrovirus (Human Immunodeficiency Virus 1, Human Immunodeficiency Virus 2); Rhabdovirus (Rabies Virus), Filovirus (Marburg Virus, Ebola virus, other hemorrhagic viral diseases); Paramyxovirus (Measles Virus, Mumps Virus); Orthomyxovirus (Influenza Virus); Arenavirus (Lassa Fever); human T-cell Lymphotropic virus type I and II (HTLV-I, HTLV II); human papillomavirus [HPV]; or the like. Thus, in various embodiments, the subject can have an infection caused by a virus selected from Picornaviruses; Parvoviridae; Hepatitis virus; Papovavirus; Adenovirus; Herpesvirus; Poxvirus; Calicivirus; Arbovirus; Coronavirus; a Retrovirus; Rhabdovirus; Paramyxovirus; Orthomyxovirus; Arenavirus; human T-cell Lymphotropic virus; human papillomavirus; and human immunodeficiency virus.

In some embodiments, a subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for an infection from a virus or an infection thereof such as human immunodeficiency virus-1, human immunodeficiency virus-2, Cytomegalovirus, Epstein Barr Virus, Mononucleosis-Like Syndrome, Roseola Infantum, Varicella Zoster Virus, Herpes Zoster, Herpes Simplex Virus, or hepatitis.

It is believed that the methods can be particularly effective for treating a subject with a parasitic infection. Thus, in various embodiments, a subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for an infection from *Plasmodia* (e.g., *Plasmodia falciparum*, *Plasmodia vivax*, *Plasmodia ovale*, and *Plasmodia malariae*, typically transmitted by anopheline mosquitoes); *Leishmania* (transmitted by sandflies and caused by obligate intracellular protozoa, e.g., *Leishmania donovani*, *Leishmania infantum*, *Leishmania chagasi*, *Leishmania mexicana*, *Leishmania amazonensis*, *Leishmania venezuelensis*, *Leishmania tropica*; *Leishmania major*; *Leishmania aethiopica*; and the subgenus *Viannia*, *Leishmania Viannia braziliensis*, *Leishmania Viannia guyanensis*, *Leishmania Viannia panamensis*, and *Leishmania Viannia peruviana*); *Trypanosoma* (e.g., sleeping sickness caused by *Trypanosoma brucei gambiense*, and *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense*); amoebas of the genera *Naegleria* or *Acanthamoeba*; pathogens such as genus *Entamoeba* (*Entamoeba histolytica* and *Entamoeba dispar*); *Giardia lamblia*; *Cryptosporidium*; *Isospora*; *Cyclospora*; *Microsporidia*; *Ascaris lumbricoides*; infection with blood flukes of the

genus *Schistosoma* (e.g.; *S. haematobium*; *S. mansoni*; *S. japonicum*; *S. mekongi*; *S. intercalatum*); Toxoplasmosis (e.g., *Toxoplasma gondii*); *Treponema pallidum*; *Trichomonas vaginalis*; or the like.

In some embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can have an infection caused by a protozoa selected from *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Trypanosoma brucei gambiense*, *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense*, *Leishmania donovani*, *Leishmania infantum*, *Leishmania chagasi*, *Leishmania mexicana*, *Leishmania amazonensis*, *Leishmania venezuelensis*, *Leishmania tropica*; *Leishmania major*; *Leishmania aethiopica*; and the subgenus *Viannia*, *Leishmania Viannia braziliensis*, *Leishmania Viannia guyanensis*, *Leishmania Viannia panamensis*, *Leishmania Viannia peruviana*, *Plasmodia falciparum*, *Plasmodia vivax*, *Plasmodia ovale*, and *Plasmodia malariae*.

In the last century, antibiotics were developed that led to significant reductions in mortality. Unfortunately, widespread use has led to the rise of antibiotic resistant bacteria, e.g., methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA), vancomycin resistant *enterococci* (VRE), and penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (PRSP). Some bacteria are resistant to a range of antibiotics, e.g., strains of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* resist isoniazid, rifampin, ethambutol, streptomycin, ethionamide, kanamycin, and rifabutin. In addition to resistance, global travel has spread relatively unknown bacteria from isolated areas to new populations. Furthermore, there is the threat of bacteria as biological weapons. These bacteria may not be easily treated with existing antibiotics.

It is believed that the compounds of the invention can be particularly effective for treating a subject for drug-resistant pathogens, for example, drug resistant bacteria, or pathogens for which no drugs are available, e.g., many viruses. Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that because the compounds of the invention can act by increasing NK cell activity, and thus the NK cells can kill infective microorganisms or infected cells separately from any direct action of the compounds on the pathogen or infected cells. Thus, it is believed that the compounds of the invention can have at least one mode of action that is separate from typical anti-infective drugs such as antibiotics which can typically act directly on the bacteria themselves.

Drug resistant pathogens can be resistant to at least one and typically multiple agents, for example, drug resistant bacteria can be resistant to one antibiotic, or typically at least two antibiotics such as penicillin, Methicillin, second generation cephalosporins (e.g., cefuroxime, and the like), macrolides, tetracyclines, trimethoprim/methoxazole, vancomycin, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, a subject can be treated for bacteria selected from a strain of multiple drug resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (MDRSP, previously known as penicillin resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, PRSP), vancomycin resistant *Enterococcus*, methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus Aureus*, penicillin resistant *Pneumococcus*, antibiotic resistant *Salmonella*, resistant and multi-resistant *Neisseria Gonorrhea* (e.g., resistant to one, two or more of tetracycline, penicillin, fluoroquinolones, cephalosporins, ceftriaxone (Rocephin), Cefixime (Suprax), Azithromycin, or the like), and resistant and multi-resistant Tuberculosis (e.g., resistant to one, two or more of Isoniazid, Rifampin, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Aminoglycoside, Capreomycin, Ciprofloxacin, Ofloxacin, gemifloxacin, Cycloserine, Ethionamide, para-aminosalicylic acid or the like).

In some embodiments, NK cell activity can be increased in subjects that have an immunodeficiency. In various embodi-

ments, this can be due to decreased or deficient NK cell activity. In some embodiments, the immunodeficiency can be any known immunodeficiency, even those that do not directly impact NK cells. Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that boosting NK cell activity can augment immune function in many immunodeficiency conditions to "make-up" at least in part, for aspects of immunodeficiency separate from those aspects directly concerned with NK cell activity.

In various embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can include disorders with increased susceptibility to infection, for example, one or more disorders selected from: circulatory and system disorders (sickle cell disease, diabetes mellitus, nephrosis, varicose veins, congenital cardiac defects); obstructive disorders (ureteral or urethral stenosis, bronchial asthma, bronchiectasis, allergic rhinitis, blocked Eustachian tubes); integumentary defects (eczema, burns, skull fractures, midline sinus tracts, ciliary abnormalities); primary immunodeficiencies (X-linked agammaglobulinemia, DiGeorge anomaly, chronic granulomatous disease, C3 deficiency); secondary immunodeficiencies (malnutrition, prematurity, lymphoma, splenectomy, uremia, immunosuppressive therapy, protein-losing enteropathy, chronic viral diseases); unusual microbiologic factors (antibiotic overgrowth, chronic infections with resistant organism, continuous reinfection (contaminated water supply, infectious contact, contaminated inhalation therapy equipment)); foreign bodies, trauma (ventricular shunts, central venous catheter, artificial heart valves, urinary catheter, aspirated foreign bodies) allogeneic transplant, graft-versus-host disease, uterine dysfunction (e.g., endometriosis), or the like.

In various embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can include for example, transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy, selective IgA deficiency, X-linked agammaglobulinemia (Bruton's Agammaglobulinemia; Congenital Agammaglobulinemia), common variable immunodeficiency (Acquired Agammaglobulinemia), hyper-IgM immunodeficiency, IgG subclass deficiency, chronic mucocutaneous Candidiasis, combined immunodeficiency, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, ataxia-telangiectasia, X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome, hyper-IgE syndrome (Job-Buckley Syndrome), chronic granulomatous disease, leukocyte adhesion deficiency (MAC-1/LFA-1/CR3 deficiency), or the like.

In various embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can include primary immunodeficiency disorders for example: B-cell (antibody) deficiencies (X-linked agammaglobulinemia; Ig deficiency with hyper-IgM (XL); IgA deficiency); IgG subclass deficiencies, Antibody deficiency with normal or elevated Igs, Immunodeficiency with thymoma, Common variable immunodeficiency, Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy); T-cell (cellular) deficiencies (Predominant T-cell deficiency: DiGeorge anomaly, Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, Combined immunodeficiency with Igs (Nezelof syndrome), Nucleoside phosphorylase deficiency (AR), Natural killer cell deficiency, Idiopathic CD4 lymphocytopenia, Combined T- and B-cell deficiencies: Severe combined immunodeficiency (AR or XL), Adenosine deaminase deficiency (AR), Reticular dysgenesis, Bare lymphocyte syndrome, Ataxia-telangiectasia (AR), Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (XL), Short-limbed dwarfism, XL lymphoproliferative syndrome); Phagocytic disorders (Defects of cell movement: Hyperimmunoglobulinemia E syndrome, Leukocyte adhesion defect type 1 (AR), Defects of microbicidal activity: Chronic granulomatous disease (XL or AR), Neutrophil G6PD deficiency, Myeloperoxidase deficiency (AR), Chediak-Higashi syndrome (AR)); Complement disorders (Defects of complement components: C1q deficiency,

61

Defects of control proteins: C1 inhibitor deficiency (D1), Factor I (C3b inactivator) deficiency (ACD), Factor H deficiency (ACD), Factor D deficiency (ACD), Properdin deficiency (XL)); or the like

In various embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can include secondary immunodeficiency disorders, for example, one or more conditions selected from: Premature and newborn infants (Physiologic immunodeficiency due to immaturity of immune system); Hereditary and metabolic diseases (Chromosome abnormalities (e.g., Down syndrome), Uremia, Diabetes (i.e., complications from diabetes such as gangrene associated with peripheral circulatory and nerve dysfunction), Malnutrition, Vitamin and mineral deficiencies, Protein-losing enteropathies, Nephrotic syndrome, Myotonic dystrophy, Sickle cell disease); Immunosuppressive agents Radiation, Immunosuppressive drugs, Corticosteroids, Anti-lymphocyte or anti-thymocyte globulin, Anti-T-cell monoclonal antibodies); Infectious diseases (Congenital rubella, Viral exanthems (e.g., measles, varicella), HIV infection, Cytomegalovirus infection, Infectious mononucleosis, Acute bacterial disease, Severe mycobacterial or fungal disease); Infiltrative and hematologic diseases (Histiocytosis, Sarcoidosis, Hodgkin's disease and lymphoma, Leukemia, Myeloma, Agranulocytosis and aplastic anemia); Surgery and trauma (Burns, Splenectomy, Anesthesia, wounds); and Miscellaneous (SLE, Chronic active hepatitis, Alcoholic cirrhosis, Aging, Anticonvulsive drugs; Graft-vs.-host disease); or the like.

In certain embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can be in need of treatment for burns or wounds. Typically, such a wound or burn is a severe injury that places a significant burden on the subject's immune defenses. For example, in some embodiments, the subject is treated for a second or third degree burn covering at least about 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 75%, or more of the surface area of the subject's body. Also, in some embodiments, the subject is treated for a wound or wounds, e.g., an open wound of at least about 1 cm², 2 cm², 5 cm², 10 cm², 20 cm², 50 cm² or larger, or 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 10%, 15%, or more of the surface area of the subject's body; or one or more incisions penetrating the skin totaling at least 1 cm, 2 cm, 3 cm, 4 cm, 5 cm, 7 cm, 10 cm, 20 cm, 25 cm, 50 cm in length; an amputation; and the like.

In various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell-responsive disorder can have an infection caused by antibiotic resistant bacteria. In some embodiments, the subject can have an infection caused by a bacterium selected from multiple drug resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, vancomycin resistant *Enterococcus*, methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus Aureus*, penicillin resistant *Pneumococcus*, antibiotic resistant *Salmonella*, resistant/multi-resistant *Neisseria Gonorrhoea*, and resistant/multi-resistant Tuberculosis. In some embodiments, the subject can have a bacterial infection resistant to at least one antibiotic selected from penicillin, Methicillin, second generation cephalosporins, macrolides, tetracyclines, trimethoprim/methoxazole, vancomycin, tetracycline, fluoroquinolones, ceftriaxone, Cefixime, Azithromycin, Isoniazid, Rifampin, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Aminoglycoside, Capreomycin, Ciprofloxacin, Ofloxacin, gemifloxacin, Cycloserine, Ethionamide, and para-aminosalicylic acid.

Thus, various embodiments, the subject having an NK cell responsive disorder can have an immunodeficiency disorder. In some embodiments, the subject can have a primary immunodeficiency disorder. In some embodiments, the subject can have a secondary immunodeficiency disorder.

62

In some embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can include uremia, diabetes (infective complications thereof, malnutrition, vitamin and mineral deficiencies, protein-losing enteropathies, nephrotic syndrome, myotonic dystrophy, sickle cell disease; or the like.

In some embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can be caused or be partially caused by immunosuppressive agents, e.g., radiation, immunosuppressive drugs, corticosteroids, anti-lymphocyte or anti-thymocyte globulin, anti-T-cell monoclonal antibodies; or the like.

In some embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can be caused or partially caused by surgery and trauma, e.g., burns, splenectomy, anesthesia, wounds, implanted medical devices; or the like.

In some embodiments, immunodeficiency disorders can include chronic fatigue syndrome (chronic fatigue immune dysfunction syndrome); Epstein-Barr virus infection, post viral fatigue syndrome, post-transplantation syndrome (host-graft disease), exposure to nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, aging, severe combined immunodeficiency, variable immunodeficiency syndrome, and the like.

Increasing NK cell activity would also be beneficial for treating subjects with disorders including, but not limited to a neurodegenerative disorder. As used herein, a neurodegenerative disorder involves degradation of neurons such as cerebral, spinal, and peripheral neurons (e.g., at neuromuscular junctions), more typically degradation of cerebral and spinal neurons. Neurodegenerative disorders can include Alzheimer's disease; Huntington's disease; Parkinson's disease; spinal/bulbar muscular atrophy (e.g., Kennedy's disease), spinocerebellar ataxic disorders, and other neuromuscular atrophies; familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; ischemia; seizure; hypothermia; hyperthermia; burn trauma; atherosclerosis; radiation exposure; glaucoma; toxin exposure; mechanical injury; inflammation; epileptic seizure, injury-induced seizure, chemically-induced seizure, or other diseases associated with superoxide dismutase (SOD) mutations; and the like. Neurodegenerative disorders can also include degradation of neurons caused by ischemia, seizure, thermal stress, radiation, toxin exposure, infection, injury, and the like. Ischemia can damage tissue through multiple routes, including oxygen depletion, glucose depletion, oxidative stress upon reperfusion, and/or glutamate toxicity, and the like. Ischemia can result from an endogenous condition (e.g., stroke, heart attack, and the like), from accidental mechanical injury, from surgical injury (e.g., reperfusion stress on transplanted organs), and the like. Alternatively, tissues that can be damaged by ischemia include neurons, cardiac muscle, liver tissue, skeletal muscle, kidney tissue, pulmonary tissue, pancreatic tissue, and the like.

Other disorders in which increasing NK cell activity would be beneficial include disorders due to thermal stress, (thermal stress includes hyperthermia (e.g., from fever, heat stroke, burns, and the like) and hypothermia); radiation damage, e.g., due to visible light, ultraviolet light, microwaves, cosmic rays, alpha radiation, beta radiation, gamma radiation, X-rays, and the like, (for example, the damage could be radiation damage to non-cancerous tissue in a subject treated for cancer by radiation therapy); mechanical injury; e.g., trauma from surgery, accidents, certain disease conditions (e.g., pressure damage in glaucoma) and the like; and exposure to a toxin. e.g., exposure to a neurotoxin selected from methamphetamine; antiretroviral HIV therapeutics (e.g., nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors; heavy metals (e.g., mercury, lead, arsenic, cadmium, compounds thereof, and the like), amino acid analogs, chemical oxidants, ethanol, glutamate, metabolic inhibitors, antibiotics, and the like.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a method of treating a subject with a cancer. Optionally, the method of the invention can be used for a multi-drug resistant cancer as described below. The method comprises the step of administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I) through (XVI) and Table 1, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof. Preferably, one or more additional anti-cancer drugs are co-administered with a compound of the invention. Examples of anti-cancer drugs are described below. Preferably, the co-administered anti-cancer drug is an agent that stabilizes microtubules, such as Taxol® or a taxanes derivative.

As noted above, one embodiment of the present invention is directed to treating subjects with a cancer. "Treating a subject with a cancer" includes achieving, partially or substantially, one or more of the following: arresting the growth or spread of a cancer, reducing the extent of a cancer (e.g., reducing size of a tumor or reducing the number of affected sites), inhibiting the growth rate of a cancer, and ameliorating or improving a clinical symptom or indicator associated with a cancer (such as tissue or serum components).

In another embodiment, a compound of the invention can be administered as adjuvant therapy to prevent the reoccurrence of cancer. For example, stage II and stage III melanoma are typically treated with surgery to remove the melanoma followed by chemotherapeutic treatment to prevent the reoccurrence of cancer. In one embodiment, one or more additional anti-cancer drugs are co-administered with a compound of the invention as adjuvant therapy. Examples of anti-cancer drugs are described below. In one embodiment, the co-administered anti-cancer drug is an agent that stabilizes microtubules, such as Taxol® or a taxanes derivative. In another embodiment, the co-administered anti-cancer drug is an immunotherapeutic anticancer agent.

Cancers that can be treated or prevented by the methods of the present invention include, but are not limited to human sarcomas and carcinomas, e.g., fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, colorectal cancer, anal carcinoma, esophageal cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular cancer, bladder cancer, endometrial cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, stomach cancer, atrial myxomas, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, thyroid and parathyroid neoplasms, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, non-small-cell lung cancer, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, pituitary neoplasms, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, schwannomas, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, spinal cord tumors, melanoma, neuroblastoma, pheochromocytoma, Types 1-3 endocrine neoplasia, retinoblastoma; leukemias, e.g., acute lymphocytic leukemia and acute myelocytic leukemia (myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic and erythroleukemia); chronic leukemia (chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia); and polycythemia vera, lymphoma (Hodgkin's

disease and non-Hodgkin's disease), multiple myeloma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, and heavy chain disease.

Other examples of leukemias include acute and/or chronic leukemias, e.g., lymphocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the p388 (murine) cell line), large granular lymphocytic leukemia, and lymphoblastic leukemia; T-cell leukemias, e.g., T-cell leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the CEM, Jurkat, and HSB-2 (acute), YAC-1 (murine) cell lines), T-lymphocytic leukemia, and T-lymphoblastic leukemia; B cell leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the SB (acute) cell line), and B-lymphocytic leukemia; mixed cell leukemias, e.g., B and T cell leukemia and B and T lymphocytic leukemia; myeloid leukemias, e.g., granulocytic leukemia, myelocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the HL-60 (promyelocyte) cell line), and myelogenous leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the K562 (chronic) cell line); neutrophilic leukemia; eosinophilic leukemia; monocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the THP-1 (acute) cell line); myelomonocytic leukemia; Nagele-type myeloid leukemia; and nonlymphocytic leukemia. Other examples of leukemias are described in Chapter 60 of *The Chemotherapy Sourcebook*, Michael C. Perry Ed., Williams & Williams (1992) and Section 36 of *Holland Frie Cancer Medicine* 5th Ed., Bast et al. Eds., B. C. Decker Inc. (2000). The entire teachings of the preceding references are incorporated herein by reference.

Additional cancers that can be treated or prevented by the methods of the present invention include, but are not, limited to oral cavity & pharynx cancers, including tongue, mouth, pharynx, and other oral cavity cancers; digestive system cancers, including esophagus, small intestine, rectum, anus, anal canal, anorectum, liver & intrahepatic bile duct, gallbladder & other biliary, pancreas and other digestive organs; respiratory system cancers, including larynx and bronchus; bone & joint cancers; soft tissue (including heart) cancers; genital system-cancers, including uterine cervix, uterine corpus, ovary, vulva, vagina & other genital, female, testis, penis & other genital, male; urinary system cancers, including kidney & renal pelvis, and ureter & other urinary organs; eye & orbit cancers; leukemia, including acute myeloid leukemia and chronic myeloid leukemia.

In one embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective in treating a subject with non-solid tumors such as multiple myeloma. In another embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective against T-leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by Jurkat and CEM cell lines); B-leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the SB cell line); promyelocytes (e.g., as exemplified by the HL-60 cell line); uterine sarcoma (e.g., as exemplified by the MES-SA cell line); monocytic leukemia (e.g., as exemplified by the THP-1(acute) cell line); and lymphoma (e.g., as exemplified by the U937 cell line).

In another embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective in treating a subject with an immunosensitive cancer. Immunosensitive cancers are cancers that respond to treatment with immunotherapy. Immunotherapy is described below in more detail. Cancers that respond to immunotherapy include renal cell carcinoma, melanoma (including superficial spreading melanoma, nodular melanoma, acral lentiginous melanoma, lentigo maligna melanoma which is also called Hutchinson's Freckle), multiple myeloma, myeloma, lymphoma, non-small-cell lung cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, fibrosarcoma and malignant brain tumors.

In another embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective in treating a subject with melanoma.

In another embodiment, the disclosed method is believed to be particularly effective in treating a subject with renal cell carcinoma.

The disclosed method is particularly effective at treating subjects whose cancer has become “multi-drug resistant”. A cancer which initially responded to an anti-cancer drug becomes resistant to the anti-cancer drug when the anti-cancer drug is no longer effective in treating the subject with the cancer. For example, many tumors will initially respond to treatment with an anti-cancer drug by decreasing in size or even going into remission, only to develop resistance to the drug. Drug resistant tumors are characterized by a resumption of their growth and/or reappearance after having seemingly gone into remission, despite the administration of increased dosages of the anti-cancer drug. Cancers that have developed resistance to two or more anti-cancer drugs are said to be “multi-drug resistant”. For example, it is common for cancers to become resistant to three or more anti-cancer agents, often five or more anti-cancer agents and at times ten or more anti-cancer agents.

Numerous non-cancer-diseases involve excessive or hyperproliferative cell growth, termed hyperplasia. As used herein, the terms “proliferative disorder”, “hyperproliferative disorder,” and “cell proliferation disorder” are used interchangeably to mean a disease or medical condition involving pathological growth of cells. Such disorders include cancer.

Non-cancerous proliferative disorders include smooth muscle cell proliferation, systemic sclerosis, cirrhosis of the liver, adult respiratory distress syndrome, idiopathic cardiomyopathy, lupus erythematosus, retinopathy, e.g., diabetic retinopathy or other retinopathies, cardiac hyperplasia, reproductive system associated disorders such as benign prostatic hyperplasia and ovarian cysts, pulmonary fibrosis, endometriosis, fibromatosis, hamartomas, lymphangiomatosis, sarcoidosis, desmoid tumors and the like.

Smooth muscle cell proliferation includes proliferative vascular disorders, for example, intimal smooth muscle cell hyperplasia, restenosis and vascular occlusion, particularly stenosis following biologically- or mechanically-mediated vascular injury, e.g., vascular injury associated with balloon angioplasty or vascular stenosis. Moreover, intimal smooth muscle cell hyperplasia can include hyperplasia in smooth muscle other than the vasculature, e.g., hyperplasia in bile duct blockage, in bronchial airways of the lung in asthma patients, in the kidneys of patients with renal interstitial fibrosis, and the like.

Non-cancerous proliferative disorders also include hyperproliferation of cells in the skin such as psoriasis and its varied clinical forms, Reiter's syndrome, pityriasis rubra pilaris, and hyperproliferative variants of disorders of keratinization (e.g., actinic keratosis, senile keratosis), scleroderma, and the like.

Other anti-proliferative or anticancer therapies may be combined with the compounds of this invention to treat proliferative diseases and cancer. Other therapies or anticancer agents that may be used in combination with the inventive anticancer agents of the present invention include surgery, radiotherapy (including, but not limited to, gamma-radiation, neutron beam radiotherapy, electron beam radiotherapy, proton therapy, brachytherapy, and systemic radioactive isotopes), endocrine therapy, biologic response modifiers (including, but not limited to, interferons, interleukins, and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)), hyperthermia and cryotherapy, agents to attenuate any adverse effects (e.g., antiemetics), and other approved chemotherapeutic drugs.

The prophylactic or therapeutic agents of the combination therapies of the invention can be administered sequentially or concurrently.

As used herein, the terms “hyperthermia”, “hyperthermia therapy,” “thermal therapy,” and “thermotherapy” are used interchangeably to mean a treatment where body tissue is exposed to high temperatures (up to 113° F.). The term as used herein includes all forms of hyperthermia, including local, regional, and whole-body. Various forms of energy can be used to deliver heat to the desired area, such as microwave, radiofrequency, lasers, and ultrasound. The treatment temperatures vary depending on the location of the tumor and the approach used.

In local hyperthermia, heat is applied to a small area (e.g. a tumor). The approaches to local hyperthermia vary with tumor location. External approaches are used to treat tumors in or just below the skin. In this method, applicators are placed near or around the tumor and deliver energy directly to the tumor. Intraluminal or endocavitary approaches use probes to deliver energy to tumors within or near body cavities. Interstitial approaches are used to treat tumors deep within the body (e.g. brain tumors), by inserting probes or needles into the tumor under anesthesia.

In regional hyperthermia, heat is applied to large areas of tissue (e.g. body cavity, organ, or limb). Deep tissue approaches are used to treat cancers within the body (e.g. cervical or bladder cancer) by using external applicators. Regional perfusion approaches are used to treat cancers in the limbs or organs (e.g. melanoma, liver, or lung cancer). In this approach some of the blood is removed and heated and then pumped back into the limb or organ. Anticancer drugs may be given during this process. Continuous hyperthermia peritoneal perfusion (CHPP) is used to treat cancers in the peritoneal cavity (e.g. peritoneal mesothelioma or stomach cancer). In this approach, heated anticancer drugs are pumped through the peritoneal cavity.

Whole-body hyperthermia is used to treat metastatic cancer. In this approach, the whole body is heated to 107-108° F. by using various techniques such as thermal chambers or hot water blankets.

Hyperthermic conditions are known to induce the synthesis of Hsp70.

An “effective amount” is the quantity of compound in which a beneficial clinical outcome is achieved when the compound is administered to a subject. For example, when a compound of the invention is administered to a subject with a cancer, a “beneficial clinical outcome” includes a reduction in tumor mass, a reduction in metastasis, a reduction in the severity of the symptoms associated with the cancer and/or an increase in the longevity of the subject compared with the absence of the treatment. When a compound of the invention is administered to a subject with an Hsp70-responsive disorder or an NK cell-responsive disorder, a “beneficial clinical-outcome” includes reduction in the severity or number of symptoms associated with the disorder, elimination of an infection, or increase in the longevity of the subject compared with the absence of the treatment. The precise amount of compound administered to a subject will depend on the type and severity of the disease or condition and on the characteristics of the subject, such as general health, age, sex, body weight and tolerance to drugs. It may also depend on the degree, severity and type of cancer. The skilled artisan will be able to determine appropriate dosages depending on these and other factors. Effective amounts of the disclosed compounds typically range between about 1 mg/mm² per day and about 10 grams/mm² per day, and preferably between 10 mg/mm² per day and about 5 grams/mm². When co-admin-

67

istered with another anti-cancer agent for the treatment of cancer, an "effective amount" of the second anti-cancer agent will depend on the type of drug used. Suitable dosages are known for approved anti-cancer agents and can be adjusted by the skilled artisan according to the condition of the subject, the type of cancer being treated and the compound of the invention being used.

Another embodiment of the present invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers may contain inert ingredients which do not inhibit the biological activity of the disclosed disalts. The pharmaceutically acceptable carriers should be biocompatible, i.e., non-toxic, non-inflammatory, non-immunogenic and devoid of other undesired reactions upon the administration to a subject. Standard pharmaceutical formulation techniques can be employed, such as those described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa. Formulation of the compound to be administered will vary according to the route of administration selected (e.g., solution, emulsion, capsule). Suitable pharmaceutical carriers for parenteral administration include, for example, sterile water, physiological saline, bacteriostatic saline (saline containing about 0.9% mg/ml benzyl alcohol), phosphate-buffered saline, Hank's solution, Ringer's-lactate and the like. Methods for encapsulating compositions (such as in a coating of hard gelatin or cyclodextrins) are known in the art (Baker, et al., "Controlled Release of Biological. Active Agents", John Wiley and Sons, 1986).

The compounds of the invention are administered by any suitable route, including, for example, orally in capsules, suspensions or tablets or by parenteral administration. Parenteral administration can include, for example, systemic administration, such as by intramuscular, intravenous, subcutaneous, or intraperitoneal injection. The compounds of the invention can also be administered orally (e.g., dietary), topically, by inhalation (e.g., intrabronchial, intranasal, oral inhalation or intranasal drops), or rectally, depending on the type of cancer to be treated. Oral and parenteral administrations are preferred modes of administration.

Many new drugs are now available to be used by oncologists in treating patients with cancer. Often, tumors are more responsive to treatment when anti-cancer drugs are administered in combination to the patient than when the same drugs are administered individually and sequentially. One advantage of this approach is that the anti-cancer agents often act synergistically because the tumors cells are attacked simultaneously with agents having multiple modes of action. Thus, it is often possible to achieve more rapid reductions in tumor size by administering these drugs in combination. Another advantage of combination chemotherapy is that tumors are more likely to be eradicated completely and are less likely to develop resistance to the anti-cancer drugs being used to treat the patient.

Optionally, a compound of the invention, or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or a prodrug thereof, can be co-administered to treat a patient with a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoccurrence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer, with other anti-cancer agents such as Adriamycin, Dactinomycin, Bleomycin, Vinblastine, Cisplatin, acivicin; aclarubicin; acodazole hydrochloride; acronine; adozelesin; aldesleukin; altretamine; ambomycin; ametantrone acetate; aminoglutethimide; amsacrine; anastrozole; anthracycline;

68

asparaginase; asperlin; azacitidine; azetepa; azotomycin; batimastat; benzodepa; bicalutamide; bisantrene hydrochloride; bisnafide dimesylate; bizelesin; bleomycin sulfate; brequinar sodium; broprimine; busulfan; cactinomycin; calusterone; caracemide; carbetimer; carboplatin; carmustine; carubicin hydrochloride; carzelesin; cedefingol; chlorambucil; cirolemycin; cladribine; crisnatol mesylate; cyclophosphamide; cytarabine; dacarbazine; daunorubicin hydrochloride; decitabine; dexormaplatin; dezaguanine; dezaguanine mesylate; diaziquone; doxorubicin; doxorubicin hydrochloride; droloxifene; droloxifene citrate; dromostanolone propionate; duazomycin; edatrexate; eflornithine hydrochloride; elsamitrucin; enloplatin; enpromate; epipropidine; epirubicin hydrochloride; erbulozole; esorubicin hydrochloride; estramustine; estramustine phosphate sodium; etanidazole; etoposide; etoposide phosphate; etoprine; fadrozole hydrochloride; fazarabine; fenretinide; floxuridine; fludarabine phosphate; fluorouracil; fluorocitabine; fosquidone; fostriecin sodium; gemcitabine; gemcitabine hydrochloride; hydroxyurea; idarubicin hydrochloride; ifosfamide; ilmofosine; interleukin II (including recombinant interleukin II, or rIL2), interferon alfa-2a; interferon alfa-2b; interferon alfa-n1; interferon alfa-n3; interferon beta-1a; interferon gamma-1b; iproplatin; irinotecan hydrochloride; lanreotide acetate; letrozole; leuprolide acetate; liarozole hydrochloride; lomectrexol sodium; lomustine; losoxantrone hydrochloride; masoprocol; maytansine; mechlorethamine hydrochloride; megestrol acetate; melengestrol acetate; melphalan; menogaril; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; methotrexate sodium; metoprine; meturedopa; mitindomide; mitocarcin; mitocromin; mitogillin; mitomalcin; mitomycin; mitosper; mitotane; mitoxantrone hydrochloride; mycophenolic acid; nocodazole; nogalamycin; ormaplatin; oxisuran; pegaspargase; peliomycin; pentamustine; peplomycin sulfate; perfosfamide; pipobroman; piposulfan; piroxantrone hydrochloride; plicamycin; plomestane; porfimer sodium; porfiromycin; prednimustine; procarbazine hydrochloride; puromycin; puromycin hydrochloride; pyrazofurin; riboprine; rogletimide; safingol; safingol hydrochloride; semustine; simtrazene; sparfosate sodium; sparsomycin; spirogermanium hydrochloride; spiromustine; spiroplatin; streptonigrin; streptozocin; sulofenur; talisomycin; tecogalan sodium; tegafur; teloxantrone hydrochloride; temopofin; teniposide; teroxirone; testolactone; thiamiprine; thioguanine; thiotepa; tiazaofurin; tirapazamine; toremifene citrate; tretolone acetate; triciribine phosphate; trimetrexate; trimetrexate glucuronate; triptorelin; tubulozole hydrochloride; uracil mustard; uredepa; vapreotide; verteporfin; vinblastine sulfate; vincristine sulfate; vindesine; vindesine sulfate; vinepidine sulfate; vinglycinate sulfate; vinleurosine sulfate; vinorelbine tartrate; vinrosidine sulfate; vinzolidine sulfate; vorozole; zeniplatin; zinostatin; zorubicin hydrochloride.

Other drugs that can be used in combination with the compounds of the invention to treat a patient with a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoccurrence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer, include, but are not limited to: 20-epi-1,25 dihydroxyvitamin D3; 5-ethynyluracil; abiraterone; aclarubicin; acylfulvene; adecypenol; adozelesin; aldesleukin; ALL-TK antagonists; altretamine; ambamustine; amidox; amifostine; aminolevulinic acid; amrubicin; amsacrine; anagrelide; anastrozole; andrographolide; angiogenesis inhibitors; antagonist D; antagonist G; antarelix; anti-dorsalizing morphogenetic protein-1; antiandrogen, prostatic carcinoma; antiestrogen; antineoplaston; antisense oligonucleotides; aphidicolin glycinate; apoptosis gene modulators; apoptosis regulators; apurinic acid; araCDP-DL-PTBA; arginine deaminase; asulacrine; atames-

tane; atrimustine; axinastatin 1; axinastatin 2; axinastatin 3; azasetron; azatoxin; azatyrosine; baccatin III derivatives; balanol; batimastat; BCR/ABL antagonists; benzochlorins; benzoylstauroporine; beta lactam derivatives; beta-alethine; betaclamycin B; betulinic acid; bFGF inhibitor; bicalutamide; bisantrene; bisaziridinylspermine; bisnafide; bistratene A; bizelesini; breffate; broprimine; budotitane; buthionine sulfoximine; caicipotriol; calphostin C; camptothecin derivatives; canarypox IL-2; capecitabine; carboxamide-amino-triazole; carboxyamidotriazole; CaRest M3; CARN 700; cartilage derived inhibitor; carzelesin; casein kinase inhibitors (ICOS); castanospermine; cecropin B; cetorelix; chlorins; chloroquinoxaline sulfonamide; cicaprost; cis-porphyrin; cladribine; clomifene analogues; clotrimazole; collismycin A; collismycin B; combretastatin A4; combretastatin analogue; coxagenin; crambescidin 816; crisnatol; cryptophycin 8; cryptophycin A derivatives; curacin A; cyclopentan-thraquinones; cycloplatan; cypemycin; cytarabine ocfosfate; cytolytic factor; cytostatin; dacliximab; decitabine; dehydroididemin B; deslorelin; dexamethasone; dexifosfamide; dexrazoxane; dexverapamil; diaziquone; didemnin B; didox; diethylnorspermine; dihydro-5-azacytidine; 9-dioxamycin; diphenyl spiromustine; docosanol; dolasetron; doxifluridine; droloxifene; dronabinol; duocarmycin SA; ebselen; ecomustine; edelfosine; edrecolomab; eflornithine; elemene; emitefur; epirubicin; epristeride; estramustine analogue; estrogen agonists; estrogen antagonists; etanidazole; etoposide phosphate; exemestane; fadrozole; fazarabine; fenretinide; filgrastim; finasteride; flavopiridol; flezelastine; fluasterone; fludarabine; fluorodaunorubicin hydrochloride; forfenimex; formestane; fostriecin; fotemustine; gadolinium texaphyrin; gallium nitrate; galocitabine; ganirelix; gelatinase inhibitors; gemcitabine; glutathione inhibitors; hepsulfam; heregulin; hexamethylene bisacetamide; hypericin; ibandronic acid; idarubicin; idoxifene; idramantone; ilmofofosine; ilomastat; imidazoacridones; imiquimod; immunostimulant peptides; insulin-like growth factor-1 receptor inhibitor; interferon agonists; interferons; interleukins; iobenguane; iododoxorubicin; ipomeanol, 4-; iroplact; irsogladine; isobengazole; isohomohalicondrin B; itasetron; jasplakinolide; kahalalide F; lamellarin-N triacetate; lanreotide; leinamycin; lenograstim; lentinan sulfate; leptolstatin; letrozole; leukemia inhibitory factor; leukocyte alpha interferon; leuprolide+estrogen+progesterone; leuprorelin; levamisole; liarozole; linear polyamine analogue; lipophilic disaccharide peptide; lipophilic platinum compounds; lissoclinamide 7; lobaplatin; lombricine; lometrexol; lonidamine; losoxantrone; lovastatin; loxoribine; lurtotecan; lutetium texaphyrin; lysofylline; lytic peptides; maitansine; mannostatin A; marimastat; masoprocil; maspin; matrilysin inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors; menogaril; merbarone; meterelin; methioninase; metoclopramide; MIF inhibitor; mifepristone; miltefosine; mirimostim; mismatched double stranded RNA; mitoguazone; mitolactol; mitomycin analogues; mitonafide; mitotoxin fibroblast growth factor-saporin; mitoxantrone; mofarotene; molgramostim; monoclonal antibody, human chorionic gonadotrophin; monophosphoryl lipid A+myobacterium cell wall sk; mopidamol; multiple drug resistance gene inhibitor; multiple tumor suppressor 1-based therapy; mustard anticancer agent; mycaperoxide B; mycobacterial cell wall extract; myriaporone; N-acetyldinaline; N-substituted benzamides; nafarelin; nagrestip; naloxone+pentazocine; napavin; naphterpin; nartograstim; nedaplatin; nemorubicin; neridronic acid; neutral endopeptidase; nilutamide; nisamycin; nitric oxide modulators; nitroxide antioxidant; nitrullyn; O6-benzylguanidine; octreotide; okicenone; oligonucleotides; onapristone; ondansetron; ondansetron; oracin; oral cytokine

inducer; ormaplatin; osaterone; oxaliplatin; oxaunomycin; palauamine; palmitoylrhizoxin; pamidronic acid; panax-
ytriol; panomifene; parabactin; pazelliptine; pegaspargase;
peldesine; pentosan polysulfate sodium; pentostatin; pentro-
zole; perflubron; perfosfamide; perillyl alcohol; phenazino-
mycin; phenylacetate; phosphatase inhibitors; picibanil; pilo-
carpine hydrochloride; pirarubicin; piritrexim; placetin A;
placetin B; plasminogen activator inhibitor; platinum com-
plex; platinum compounds; platinum-triamine complex; por-
firin sodium; porfiromycin; prednisone; propyl bis-acri-
done; prostaglandin J2; proteasome inhibitors; protein
A-based immune modulator; protein kinase C inhibitor; pro-
tein kinase C inhibitors, microalgal; protein tyrosine phos-
phatase inhibitors; purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibi-
tors; purpurins; pyrazoloacridine; pyridoxylated hemoglobin
polyoxyethylene conjugate; raf antagonists; raltitrexed;
ramosetron; ras farnesyl protein transferase inhibitors; ras
inhibitors; ras-GAP inhibitor; retelliptine demethylated; rhe-
nium Re 186 etidronate; rhizoxin; ribozymes; RII retinamide;
rogletimide; rohitukine; romurtide; roquinimex; rubiginone
B1; ruboxyl; safingol; saintopin; SarCNU; sarcophytol A;
sargramostim; Sdi 1 mimetics; semustine; senescence
derived inhibitor 1; sense oligonucleotides; signal transduc-
tion inhibitors; signal transduction-modulators; single chain
antigen-binding protein; sizofuran; sobuzoxane; sodium
borocaptate; sodium phenylacetate; solverol; somatomedin
binding protein; sonermin; sparfosic acid; spicamycin D;
spiromustine; splenopentin; spongistatin 1; squalamine; stem
cell inhibitor; stem-cell division inhibitors; stipiamide;
stromelysin inhibitors; sulfinosine; superactive vasoactive
intestinal peptide antagonist; suradista; suramin; swainso-
nine; synthetic glycosaminoglycans; tallimustine; tamoxifen
methiodide; taumustine; tazarotene; tecogalan sodium;
tegarur; tellurapyrylium; telomerase inhibitors; temoporfin;
temozolomide; teniposide; tetrachlorodecaoxide; tetrazom-
ine; thaliblastine; thiocoraline; thrombopoietin; thrombopoi-
etin mimetic; thymalfasin; thymopoietin receptor agonist;
thymotrigan; thyroid stimulating hormone; tin ethyl etiopur-
purin; tirapazamine; titanocene bichloride; topsentin;
toremifene; totipotent stem cell factor; translation inhibitors;
tretinoin; triacetyluridine; triceribine; trimetrexate; triptore-
lin; tropisetron; turosteride; tyrosine kinase inhibitors; tyr-
phostins; UBC inhibitors; ubenimex; urogenital sinus-de-
rived growth inhibitory factor; urokinase receptor
antagonists; vapreotide; variolin B; vector system, erythro-
cyte gene therapy; velaresol; veramine; verdins; verteporfin;
vinorelbine; vinxaltine; vitaxin; vorozole; zanoterone; zeni-
platin; zilascorb; and zinostatin stimalamer. Preferred addi-
tional anti-cancer drugs are 5-fluorouracil and leucovorin.

Examples of therapeutic antibodies that can be used in combination with the compounds of the invention to treat a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoccurrence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer, include but are not limited to HERCEPTIN® (Trastuzumab) (Genentech, CA) which is a humanized anti-HER2 monoclonal antibody for the treatment of patients with metastatic breast cancer; REOPRO® (abciximab) (Centocor) which is an anti-glyco-protein IIb/IIIa receptor on the platelets for the prevention of clot formation; ZENAPAX® (daclizumab) (Roche Pharmaceuticals, Switzerland) which is an immunosuppressive, humanized anti-CD25 monoclonal antibody for the prevention of acute renal allograft rejection; PANOREX™ which is a murine anti-17-1A cell surface antigen IgG2a antibody (Glaxo Wellcome/Centocor); BEC2 which is a murine anti-idiotypic (GD3 epitope) IgG antibody (ImClone System); IMC-C225 which is a chimeric anti-EGFR Ig G antibody (ImClone System); VITAXIN™ which is a humanized anti-

α V β 3 integrin antibody (Applied Molecular Evolution/Med-Immune); Campath 1H/LDP-03 which is a humanized anti CD52 IgG1 antibody (Leukosite); Smart M195 which is a humanized anti-CD33 IgG antibody (Protein Design Lab/ Kanebo); RITUXANTM which is a chimeric anti-CD20 IgG1 antibody (IDEC Pharm/Genentech, Roche/Zettyaku); LYM-PHOCIDETM which is a humanized anti-CD22 IgG antibody (Immunomedics); LYMPHOCIDETM Y-90 (Immunomed-ics); Lymphoscan (Tc-99m-labeled; radioimaging; Immuno-medics); Nuvion (against CD3; Protein Design Labs); CM3 is a humanized anti-ICAM3 antibody (ICOS Pharm); IDEC-114 is a primatized anti-CD80 antibody (IDEC Pharm/Mitsub-ishi); ZEVALINTM is a radiolabelled murine anti-CD20 anti-body (IDEC/Schering AG); IDEC-131 is a humanized anti-CD40L antibody (IDEC/Eisai); IDEC-151 is a primatized anti-CD4 antibody (IDEC); IDEC-152 is a primatized anti-CD23 antibody (IDEC/Seikagaku); SMART anti-CD3 is a humanized anti-CD3 IgG (Protein Design Lab); 5G1.1 is a humanized anti-complement factor 5 (C5) antibody (Alexion Pharm); D2E7 is a humanized anti-TNF- α antibody (CAT/ BASF); CDP870 is a humanized anti-TNF- α Fab fragment (Celltech); IDEC-151 is a primatized anti-CD4 IgG1 anti-body (IDEC Pharm/SmithKline Beecham); MDX-CD4 is a human anti-CD4 IgG antibody (Medarex/Eisai/Genmab); CD20-sreptavidin (+biotin-yttrium 90; NeoRx); CDP571 is a humanized anti-TNF- α IgG4 antibody (Celltech); LDP-02 is a humanized anti- α 4 β 7 antibody (LeukoSite/Genentech); OrthoClone OKT4A is a humanized anti-CD4 IgG antibody (Ortho Biotech); ANTOVATM is a humanized anti-CD40L IgG antibody (Biogen); ANTEGRENTM is a humanized anti-VLA-4 IgG antibody (Elan); and CAT-152 is a human anti-TGF- β 2 antibody (Cambridge Ab Tech).

Chemotherapeutic agents that can be used in combination with the compounds of the invention to treat a patient with a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoc-
currence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer, include but are not limited to alkylating agents, antimetabolites, natural products, or hormones. Examples of alkylating agents useful for the treatment or prevention of T-cell malignancies in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to, nitrogen mustards (e.g., mechloroethamine, cyclo-phosphamide, chlorambucil, etc.), alkyl sulfonates (e.g., busulfan), nitrosoureas (e.g., carmustine, lomustine, etc.), or triazenes (decabazine, etc.). Examples of antimetabolites useful for the treatment or prevention of T-cell malignancies in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to folic acid analog (e.g., methotrexate), or pyrimidine analogs (e.g., Cytarabine), purine analogs (e.g., mercaptopurine, thioguanine, pentostatin). Examples of natural products useful for the treatment or prevention of T-cell malignancies in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to vinca alkaloids (e.g., vinblastin, vincristine), epipodophyllotoxins (e.g., etopo-side), antibiotics (e.g., daunorubicin, doxorubicin, bleomy-cin), enzymes (e.g., L-asparaginase), or biological response modifiers (e.g., interferon alpha).

Examples of alkylating agents useful for the treatment or prevention of a proliferative disorder such as cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to, nitrogen mustards (e.g., mechloroethamine, cyclo-phosphamide, chlorambucil, melphalan, etc.), ethylenimine and methylmelamines (e.g., hexamethylmelamine, thiotepa), alkyl sulfonates (e.g., busulfan), nitrosoureas (e.g., carmus-tine, lomustine, semustine, streptozocin, etc.), or triazenes (decabazine, etc.). Examples of antimetabolites useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to

folic acid analog (e.g., methotrexate), or pyrimidine analogs (e.g., fluorouracil, floxouridine, Cytarabine), purine analogs (e.g., mercaptopurine, thioguanine, pentostatin). Examples of natural products useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to vinca alkaloids (e.g., vinblastin, vincristine), epipodophyllotoxins (e.g., etoposide, tenipo-side), antibiotics (e.g., actinomycin D, daunorubicin, doxo-rubicin, bleomycin, plicamycin, mitomycin), enzymes (e.g., L-asparaginase), or biological response modifiers (e.g., inter-feron alpha). Examples of hormones and antagonists useful for the treatment or prevention of cancer in the methods and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to adrenocorticosteroids (e.g., prednisone), progestins (e.g., hydroxyprogesterone caproate, megestrol acetate, medrox-yprogesterone acetate), estrogens (e.g., diethylstilbestrol, ethinyl estradiol), antiestrogen (e.g., tamoxifen), androgens (e.g., testosterone propionate, fluoxymesterone), antiandro-gen (e.g., flutamide), gonadotropin releasing hormone analog (e.g., leuprolide). Other agents that can be used in the meth-ods and with the compositions of the invention for the treat-ment or prevention of cancer include platinum coordination complexes (e.g., cisplatin, carboplatin), anthracenedione e.g., mitoxantrone, substituted urea (e.g., hydroxyurea), methyl hydrazine derivative (e.g., procabazine), adrenocortical sup-pressant (e.g., mitotane, aminoglutethimide).

In one embodiment, the compounds of the invention can be used in combination with an immunotherapeutic agent for the treatment of a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoccurrence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer. Immunotherapy (also called biological response modifier therapy, biologic therapy, biotherapy, immune therapy, or biological therapy) is treatment that uses parts of the immune system to fight disease. Immunotherapy can help the immune system recognize cancer cells, or enhance a response against cancer cells. Immunotherapies include active and passive immunotherapies. Active immunothera-pies stimulate the body's own immune system while passive immunotherapies generally use immune system components created outside of the body.

Examples of active immunotherapies include: cancer vac-cines, tumor cell vaccines (autologous or allogeneic), den-dritic cell vaccines, antigen vaccines, anti-idiotypic vaccines, DNA vaccines, Lymphokine-Activated Killer (LAK) Cell Therapy, or Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocyte (TIL) Vaccine with Interleukin-2 (IL-2). Active immunotherapies are cur-rently, being used to treat or being tested to treat various types of cancers, including melanoma, kidney (renal) cancer, blad-der cancer, prostate cancer, ovarian cancer, breast cancer, colorectal cancer, lung cancer, leukemia, prostate cancer, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, pancreatic cancer, lymphoma, multiple myeloma, head and neck cancer, liver cancer, malig-nant brain tumors, and advanced melanoma.

Examples of passive immunotherapies include: mono-clonal antibodies and targeted therapies containing toxins. Monoclonal antibodies include naked antibodies and conju-gated antibodies (also called tagged, labeled, or loaded anti-bodies). Naked monoclonal antibodies do not have a drug or radioactive material attached whereas conjugated mono-clonal antibodies are joined to a chemotherapy drug (chemo-labeled), a radioactive particle (radiolabeled), or a toxin (im-munotoxin). A number of naked monoclonal antibody drugs have been approved for treating cancer, including:

Rituximab (Rituxan), an antibody against the CD20 anti-gen used to treat B cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma; Trastu-zumab (Herceptin), an antibody against the HER2 protein used to treat advanced breast cancer; Alemtuzumab (Cam-

path), an antibody against the CD52 antigen used to treat B cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (B-CLL); Cetuximab (Erbix), an antibody against the EGFR protein used in combination with irinotecan to treat advanced colorectal cancer and to treat head and neck cancers; and Bevacizumab (Avastin) which is an antiangiogenesis therapy that works against the VEGF protein and is used in combination with chemotherapy to treat metastatic colorectal cancer. A number of conjugated monoclonal antibodies have been approved for treating cancer, including: Radiolabeled antibody Ibritumomab tiuxetan (Zevalin) which delivers radioactivity directly to cancerous B lymphocytes and is used to treat B cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma; radiolabeled antibody Tositumomab (Bexxar) which is used to treat certain types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma; and immunotoxin Gemtuzumab ozogamicin (Mylotarg) which contains calicheamicin and is used to treat acute myelogenous leukemia (AML). BL22 is a conjugated monoclonal antibody currently in testing for treating hairy cell leukemia and there are several immunotoxin clinical trials in progress for treating leukemias, lymphomas, and brain tumors. There are also approved radiolabeled antibodies used to detect cancer, including OncoScint for detecting colorectal and ovarian cancers and ProstaScint for detecting prostate cancers. Targeted therapies containing toxins are toxins linked to growth factors and do not contain antibodies. An example of an approved targeted therapy containing toxins is denileukin diftitox (Ontak) which is used to treat a type of skin lymphoma (cutaneous T cell lymphoma).

Examples of adjuvant immunotherapies include: cytokines, such as granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), macrophage inflammatory protein (MIP)-1- α , interleukins (including IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IL-7, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, IL-21, and IL-27), tumor necrosis factors (including TNF- α), and interferons (including IFN- α , IFN- β , and IFN- γ); aluminum hydroxide (alum); Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG); Keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH); Incomplete Freund's adjuvant (IFA); QS-21; DETOX; Levamisole; and Dinitrophenyl (DNP). Clinical studies have shown that combining IL-2 with other cytokines, such as IFN- α , can lead to a synergistic response.

Several types of immunotherapies are being used to treat melanoma patients. IFN- α and IL-2 are approved for treatment of people with metastatic melanoma. BCG is being tested in combination with melanoma vaccines and other immunotherapies. Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes have been shown to shrink melanoma tumors in a phase 1 clinical trial. Human monoclonal antibodies to ganglioside antigens have been shown to regress cutaneous recurrent melanoma tumors. Some autologous and allogeneic tumor cell vaccines, antigen vaccines (including polyvalent antigen vaccines), viral vaccines and dendritic cell vaccines have also been shown to shrink tumors. Clinical trials continue for these and other melanoma immunotherapies. Melanoma patients with a high IgM response often survive better than those who elicit no or low IgM antibodies (Morton et al., 1992). Combined IL-12/TNF- α immunotherapy has been shown to significantly retard tumor growth in three tumor models in mice (B16F10 melanoma, Lewis lung (LL/2) carcinoma and L sarcoma) as compared with controls and mice treated with either cytokine alone. IFN- α is approved for the treatment of malignant melanoma, chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), hairy cell leukemia, and Kaposi's sarcoma.

Several types of immunotherapies are being used to treat patients that have renal cancer. IFN- α and IL-2 are approved for treatment of people with metastatic renal (kidney) cancer. A combination therapy using IL-2, interferon,

and chemotherapy is being tested for treatment of renal cancer. Treatment with a tumor cell vaccine plus the adjuvant BCG has been shown to shrink tumors in some advanced renal cancer patients. DNA vaccines and tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes are also being tested as treatments for renal cancer. Chimeric bispecific G250/anti-CD3 monoclonal antibodies have been shown to mediate cell lysis of renal cell carcinoma cell lines by cloned human CD8+ T cells or by IL-2 stimulated peripheral blood lymphocytes.

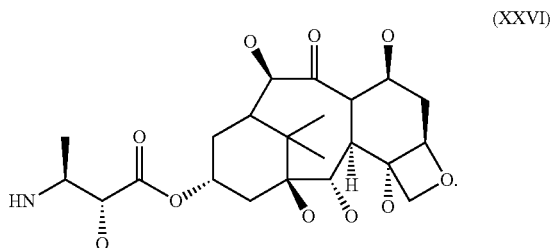
As used herein, a "microtubulin stabilizer" means an anti-cancer agent which acts by arresting cells in the G2-M phases due to stabilization of microtubules. Agents which are microtubulin stabilizers can be used in combination with the compounds of the invention to treat patients having a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoccurrence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer. Examples of microtubulin stabilizers include taxol and taxol analogues. Additional examples of microtubulin stabilizers included without limitation the following marketed drugs and drugs in development: Discodermolide (also known as NVP-XX-A-296); Epothilones (such as Epothilone A, Epothilone B, Epothilone C (also known as desoxyepothilone A or dEpoA); Epothilone D (also referred to as KOS-862, dEpoB, and desoxyepothiloneB.); Epothilone E; Epothilone F; Epothilone B N-oxide; Epothilone A N-oxide; 16-aza-epothilone B; 21-aminoepothilone B (also known as BMS-310705); 21-hydroxyepothilone D (also known as Desoxyepothilone F and dEpoF), 26-fluoroepothilone); FR-182877 (Fujisawa, also known as WS-9885B), BSF-223651 (BASF, also known as ILX-651 and LU-223651); AC-7739 (Ajinomoto, also known as AVE-8063A and CS-39.HCl); AC-7700 (Ajinomoto, also known as AVE-8062, AVE-8062A, CS-39-L-Ser.HCl, and RPR-258062A); Fijianolide B; Laulimalide; Caribaeside; Caribaesol; Taccalonolide; Eleutherobin; Sarcodictyin; Laulimalide; Dictyostatin-1; Jatrophone esters; and analogs and derivatives thereof.

As used herein, a "microtubulin inhibitor" means an anti-cancer agent which acts by inhibiting tubulin polymerization or microtubule assembly. Agents which are microtubulin inhibitors can be used in combination with the compounds of the invention to treat patients having a proliferative disorder such as cancer, or to prevent the reoccurrence of a proliferative disorder such as cancer. Examples of microtubulin inhibitors include without limitation the following marketed drugs and drugs in development: Erbulozole (also known as R-55104); Dolastatin 10 (also known as DLS-10 and NSC-376128); Mivobulin isethionate (also known as CI-980); Vincristine; NSC-639829; ABT-751 (Abbot, also known as E-7010); Altorhyrtins (such as Altorhyrtin A and Altorhyrtin C); Spongistatins (such as Spongistatin 1, Spongistatin 2, Spongistatin 3, Spongistatin 4, Spongistatin 5, Spongistatin 6, Spongistatin 7, Spongistatin 8, and Spongistatin 9); Cema-dotin hydrochloride (also known as LU-103793 and NSC-D-669356); Auristatin PE (also known as NSC-654663); Sobli-dotin (also known as TZT-1027), LS-4559-P (Pharmacia, also known as LS-4577); LS-4578 (Pharmacia, also known as LS-477-P); LS-4477 (Pharmacia), LS-4559 (Pharmacia); RPR-112378 (Aventis); Vincristine sulfate; DZ-3358 (Daiichi); GS-164 (Takeda); GS-198 (Takeda); KAR-2 (Hungarian Academy of Sciences); SAH-49960 (Lilly/Novartis); SDZ-268970 (Lilly/Novartis); AM-97 (Armada/Kyowa Hakko); AM-132 (Armada); AM-138 (Armada/Kyowa Hakko); IDN-5005 (Indena); Cryptophycin 52 (also known as LY-355703); Vitilevuamide; Tubulysin A; Canadensol; Centaureidin (also known as NSC-106969); T-138067 (Tularik, also known as T-67, TL-138067 and TI-138067); COBRA-1 (Parker Hughes Institute, also known as DDE-261 and WHI-

75

261); H10 (Kansas State University); H16 (Kansas State University); Oncocidin A1 (also known as BTO-956 and DIME); DDE-313 (Parker Hughes Institute); SPA-2 (Parker Hughes Institute); SPA-1 (Parker Hughes Institute, also known as SPIKET-P); 3-IAABU (Cytoskeleton/Mt. Sinai School of Medicine, also known as MF-569); Narcosine (also known as NSC-5366); Nascapine, D-24851 (Asta Medica), A-105972 (Abbott); Hemiasterlin; 3-BAABU (Cytoskeleton/Mt. Sinai School of Medicine, also known as MF-191); TMPN (Arizona State University); Vanadocene acetylacetonate; T-138026 (Tularik); Monsatrol; Inanocine (also known as NSC-698666); 3-IAABE (Cytoskeleton/Mt. Sinai School of Medicine); A-204197 (Abbott); T-607 (Tularik, also known as T-900607); RPR-115781 (Aventis); Eleutherobins (such as Desmethyleleutherobin, Desacetyeleutherobin, Isoeleutherobin A, and Z-Eleutherobin); Halichondrin B; D-64131 (Asta Medica); D-68144 (Asta Medica); Diazonamide A; A-293620 (Abbott); NPI-2350 (Nereus); TUB-245 (Aventis); A-259754 (Abbott); Diozostatin; (-)-Phenylhistin (also known as NSCL-96F037); D-68838 (Asta Medica); D-68836 (Asta Medica); Myoseverin B; D-43411 (Zentaris, also known as D-81862); A-289099 (Abbott); A-318315 (Abbott); HTI-286 (also known as SPA-110, trifluoroacetate salt) (Wyeth); D-82317 (Zentaris); D-82318 (Zentaris); SC-12983 (NCI); Resverastatin phosphate sodium; BPR-0Y-007 (National Health Research Institutes); SSR-250411 (Sanofi); Combretastatin A4; and analogs and derivatives thereof.

Taxol®, also referred to as “paclitaxel”, is a well-known anti-cancer drug which acts by enhancing and stabilizing microtubule formation. The structure of Taxol® is shown in FIG. 1. Many analogs of Taxol® are known, including Taxotere®, the structure of which is shown in FIG. 2. Taxotere® is also referred to as “docetaxol”. The structures of other Taxol® analogs are shown in FIGS. 3-23. These compounds have the basic taxane skeleton as a common structure feature and have also been shown to have the ability to arrest cells in the G2-M phases due to stabilization of microtubules. Thus, it is apparent from FIGS. 3-23 that a wide variety of substituents can decorate the taxane skeleton without adversely affecting biological activity. It is also apparent that zero, one or both of the cyclohexane rings of a taxol analog can have a double bond at the indicated positions. For clarity purposes, the basic taxane skeleton is shown below in Structural Formula (XXVI):

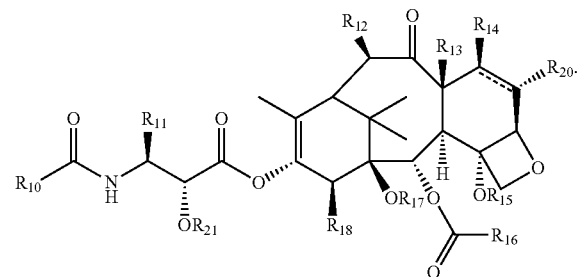
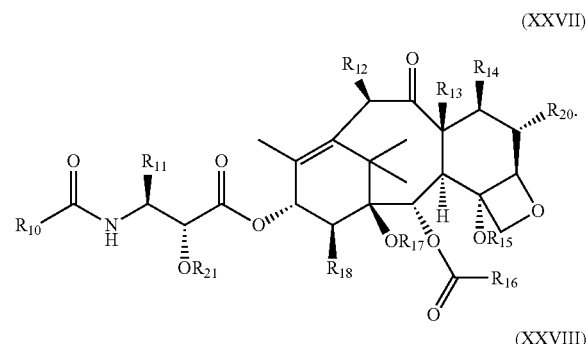


Double bonds have been omitted from the cyclohexane rings in the taxane skeleton represented by Structural Formula (XXVI). The basic taxane skeleton can include zero or one double bond in one or both cyclohexane rings, as indicated in FIGS. 3-23 and Structural Formulas (XXVII) and (XXVIII) below. A number of atoms have also been omitted from Structural Formula (XXVI) to indicate sites in which structural variation commonly occurs among taxol analogs. For example, substitution on the taxane skeleton with simply an oxygen atom indicates that hydroxyl, acyl, alkoxy or another

76

oxygen-bearing substituent is commonly found at the site. These and other substitutions on the taxane skeleton can be made without losing the ability to enhance and stabilize microtubule formation. Thus, the term “Taxol® analog” is defined herein to mean a compound which has the basic taxane skeleton and which promotes microtubule formation. Taxol® analogs may be formulated as a nanoparticle colloidal composition to improve the infusion-time and to eliminate the need to deliver the drug with Cremophor which causes hypersensitivity reactions in some patients. An example of a Taxol® analog formulated as a nanoparticle colloidal composition is Abraxane which is a nanoparticle colloidal composition of protein-stabilized paclitaxel that is reconstituted in saline.

Typically, the Taxol® analogs used herein are represented by Structural Formula (XXVII) or (XXVIII):



R₁₀ is a lower alkyl group, a substituted lower alkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group, —SR₁₉, —NHR₁₉ or —OR₁₉.

R₁₁ is a lower alkyl group, a substituted lower alkyl group, an aryl group or a substituted aryl group.

R₁₂ is —H, —OH, lower alkyl, substituted lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, substituted lower alkoxy, —O—C(O)-(lower alkyl), —O—C(O)-(substituted lower alkyl), —O—CH₂—O-(lower alkyl)—S—CH₂—O-(lower alkyl).

R₁₃ is —H, —CH₃, or, taken together with R₁₄, —CH₂—.

R₁₄ is —H, —OH, lower alkoxy, —O—C(O)-(lower alkyl), substituted lower alkoxy, —O—C(O)-(substituted lower alkyl), —O—CH₂—O—P(O)(OH)₂, —O—CH₂—O-(lower alkyl), —O—CH₂—S-(lower alkyl) or, taken together with R₂₀, a double bond.

R₁₅ —H, lower acyl, lower alkyl, substituted lower alkyl, alkoxyethyl, alkthiomethyl, —OC(O)—O(lower alkyl), —OC(O)—O(substituted lower alkyl), —OC(O)—NH(lower alkyl) or —OC(O)—NH(substituted lower alkyl).

R₁₆ is phenyl or substituted phenyl.

R₁₇ is —H, lower acyl, substituted lower acyl, lower alkyl, substituted, lower alkyl, (lower alkoxy)methyl or (lower alkyl)thiomethyl.

R_{18} —H, —CH₃ or, taken together with R_{17} and the carbon atoms to which R_{17} and R_{18} are bonded, a five or six membered non-aromatic heterocyclic ring.

R_{19} is a lower alkyl group, a substituted lower alkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group.

R_{20} is —H or a halogen.

R_{21} is —H, lower alkyl, substituted lower alkyl, lower acyl or substituted lower acyl.

Preferably, the variables in Structural Formulas (XXVII) and (XXVIII) are defined as follows: R_{10} is phenyl, tert-butoxy, —S—CH₂—CH—(CH₃)₂, —S—CH(CH₃)₃, —S—(CH₂)₃CH₃, —O—CH(CH₃)₃, —NH—CH(CH₃)₃, —CH=C(CH₃)₂ or para-chlorophenyl; R_{11} is phenyl, (CH₃)₂CHCH₂—, -2-furanyl, cyclopropyl or para-toluoyl; R_{12} is —H, —OH, CH₃CO— or —(CH₂)₂—N-morpholino; R_{13} is methyl, or, R_{13} and R_{14} , taken together, are —CH₂—;

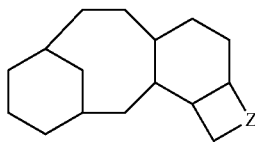
R_{14} is —H, —CH₂SCH₃ or —CH₂—O—P(O)(OH)₂; R_{15} is CH₃CO—;

R_{16} is phenyl; R_{17} —H, or, R_{17} and R_{18} , taken together, are —O—CO—O—;

R_{18} is —H; R_{20} is —H or —F; and R_{21} is —H, —C(O)—CHBr—(CH₂)₁₃—CH₃ or —C(O)—(CH₂)₁₄—CH₃; —C(O)—CH₂—CH(OH)—COOH, —C(O)—CH₂—O—C(O)—CH₂CH(NH₂)—CONH₂, —C(O)—CH₂—O—CH₂CH₂OCH₃ or —C(O)—O—C(O)—CH₂CH₃.

A Taxol® analog can also be bonded to or be pendent from a pharmaceutically acceptable polymer, such as a polyacrylamide. One example of a polymer of this type is shown in FIG. 24. The term “Taxol® analog”, as it is used herein, includes such polymers.

In some embodiments, Taxol® analogs have a taxane skeleton represented by Structural Formula XXIX, wherein Z is O, S, or NR. Taxol® analogs that have the taxane skeleton shown in Structural Formula XXIX can have various substituents attached to the taxane skeleton and can have a double bond in zero, one or both of the cyclohexane rings as shown, for example in FIGS. 3-23.



Various Taxol® analogs and Taxol® formulations are described in Hennenfent et al. (2006) *Annals of Oncology* 17:735-749; Gradishar (2006) *Expert Opin. Pharmacother.* 7(8):1041-53; Attard et al. (2006) *Pathol Biol* 54(2):72-84; Straubinger et al. (2005) *Methods Enzymol.* 391:97-117; Ten Tije et al. (2003) *Clin Pharmacokinet.* 42(7):665-85; and Nuijen et al. (2001) *Invest New Drugs.* 19(2): 143-53, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.

In some embodiments, the invention provides a method for treating or inhibiting angiogenesis in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (I) through (XVI) and Table 1. As used herein, the term “angiogenesis” refers to a fundamental process of generating new blood vessels in tissues or organs. Angiogenesis is involved with or associated with many diseases or conditions, including, but not limited to: cancer; ocular neovascular disease; age-related macular degeneration; diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity; corneal graft rejection; neovascular glaucoma; retrolental fibroplasias; epidemic keratoconjunctivitis; Vita-

min A deficiency; contact lens overwear; atopic keratitis; superior limbic keratitis; pterygium keratitis sicca; sjogrens; acne rosacea; warts; eczema; phlyctenulosis; syphilis; *Mycobacteria* infections; lipid degeneration; chemical burns; bacterial ulcers; fungal ulcers; Herpes simplex infections; Herpes zoster infections; protozoan infections; Kaposi's sarcoma; Moorens ulcer; Terrien's marginal degeneration; marginal keratolysis; rheumatoid arthritis; systemic lupus; polyarteritis; trauma; Wegener's sarcoidosis; scleritis; Stevens-Johnson disease; pemphigoid; radial keratotomy; corneal graft rejection; diabetic retinopathy; macular degeneration; sickle cell anemia; sarcoid; syphilis; pseudoxanthoma elasticum; Paget's disease; vein occlusion; artery occlusion; carotid obstructive disease; chronic uveitis/vitritis; mycobacterial infections; Lyme's disease; systemic lupus erythematosus; retinopathy of prematurity; Eales' disease; Behcet's disease; infections causing a retinitis or choroiditis; presumed ocular histoplasmosis; Best's disease; myopia; optic pit; Stargardt's disease; pars planitis; chronic retinal detachment; hyperviscosity syndromes; toxoplasmosis; trauma and post-laser complications; diseases associated with rubeosis (neovascularization of the angle); diseases caused by the abnormal proliferation of fibrovascular or fibrous tissue including all forms of proliferative vitreoretinopathy; rheumatoid arthritis; osteoarthritis; ulcerative colitis; Crohn's disease; Bartonellosis; atherosclerosis; Osler-Weber-Rendu disease; hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia; pulmonary hemangiomatosis; pre-eclampsia; endometriosis; fibrosis of the liver and of the kidney; developmental abnormalities (organogenesis); skin discolorations (e.g., hemangioma, nevus flammeus, or nevus simplex); wound healing; hypertrophic scars, i.e., keloids; wound granulation; vascular adhesions; cat scratch disease (Rochele ninalia quintosa); ulcers (*Helicobacter pylori*); keratoconjunctivitis; gingivitis; periodontal disease; epulis; hepatitis; tonsillitis; obesity; rhinitis; laryngitis; tracheitis; bronchitis; bronchiolitis; pneumonia; interstitial pulmonary fibrosis; pulmonary edema; neurodermitis; thyroiditis; thyroid enlargement; endometriosis; glomerulonephritis; gastritis; inflammatory bone and cartilage destruction; thromboembolic disease; and Buerger's disease. Anti-angiogenesis can be demonstrated by any method known to those skilled in the art, such as the method described herein in Examples 9 and 10.

(XXIX) Anti-angiogenesis agents that can be co-administered with the compounds of the invention include Dalteparin, Suramin, ABT-510, Combretastatin A4 Phosphate, Lenalidomide, LY317615 (Enzastaurin), Soy Isoflavone (Genistein; Soy Protein Isolate), Thalidomide, AMG-706, Anti-VEGF Antibody (Bevacizumab; AvastinTM), AZD2171, Bay 43-9006 (Sorafenib tosylate), PI-88, PTK787/ZK 222584 (Vatalanib), SU11248 (Sunitinib malate), VEGF-Trap, XL184, ZD6474, ATN-161, EMD 121974 (Clenigotide), Celecoxib, Angiostatin, Endostatin, Regranex, Apligraf, Paclitaxel, tetracyclines, clarithromycin, lasix, captopril, aspirin, Vitamin D3 analogs, retinoids, Imiquimod, Interferon alfa2a, Minocycline, copper peptide containing dressings, LucentisTM, ATG002, Pegaptanib Sodium, Tryptophanyl-tRNA synthetase, squalamine lactate, anecortave acetate, AdPEDE, AG-013958, JSM6427, TG100801, Veglin, ascorbic acid ethers (and their analogs), and Pamidronate.

As used herein, “preventing” or “prevent” means that the condition or disease is less likely to recur when treated with the compounds of the invention than without treatment with the compounds of the invention (e.g., at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40% or 50% less likely), such as partial prevention or inhibition of recurrence. As such, the disclosed treatments will reduce the likelihood for recurrence of the condition or disease to be treated.

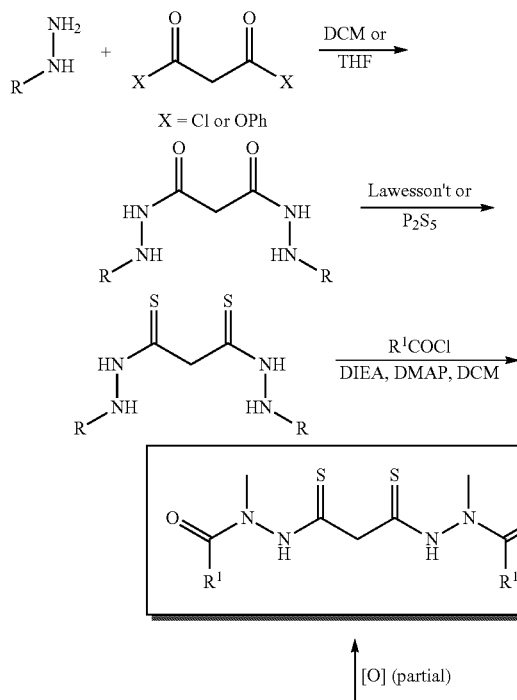
The compounds of the invention can be prepared by according to the schemes below or by any method known to those in the art.

79

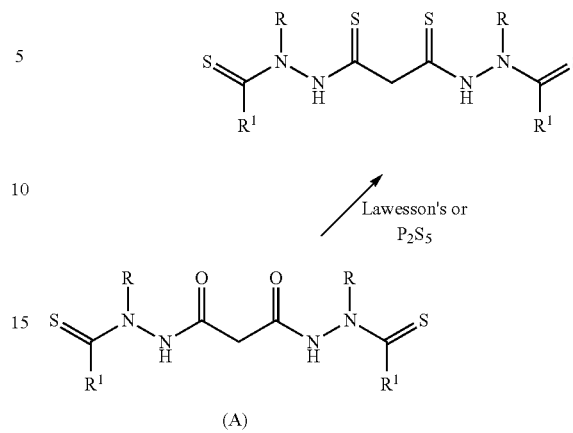
80

-continued

Scheme I:

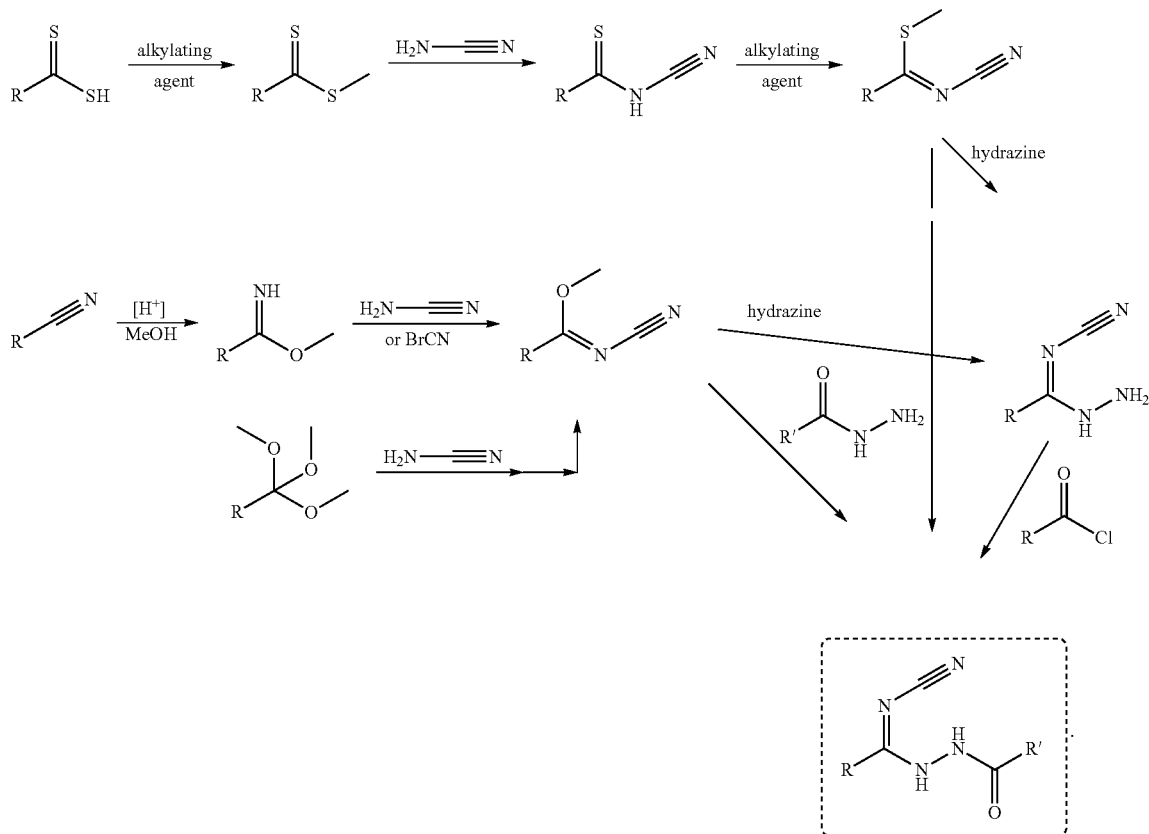


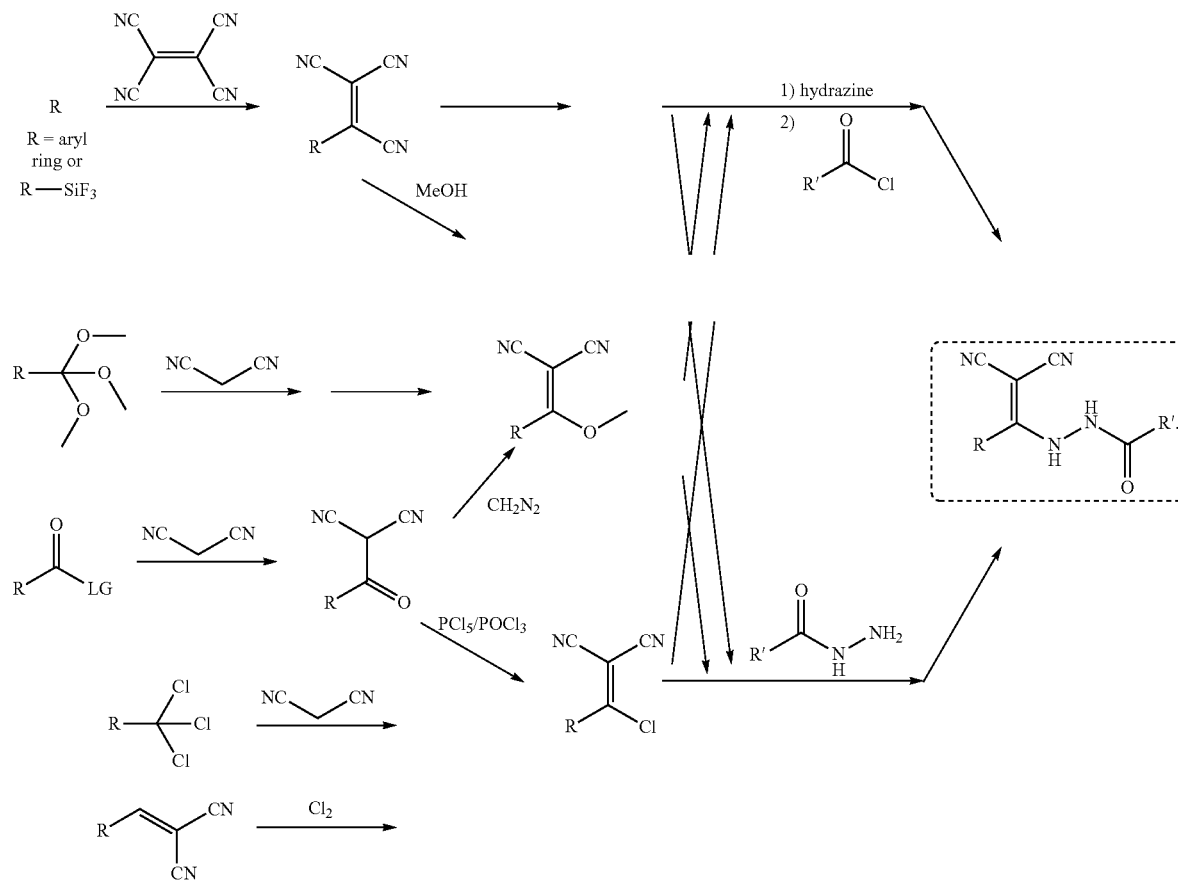
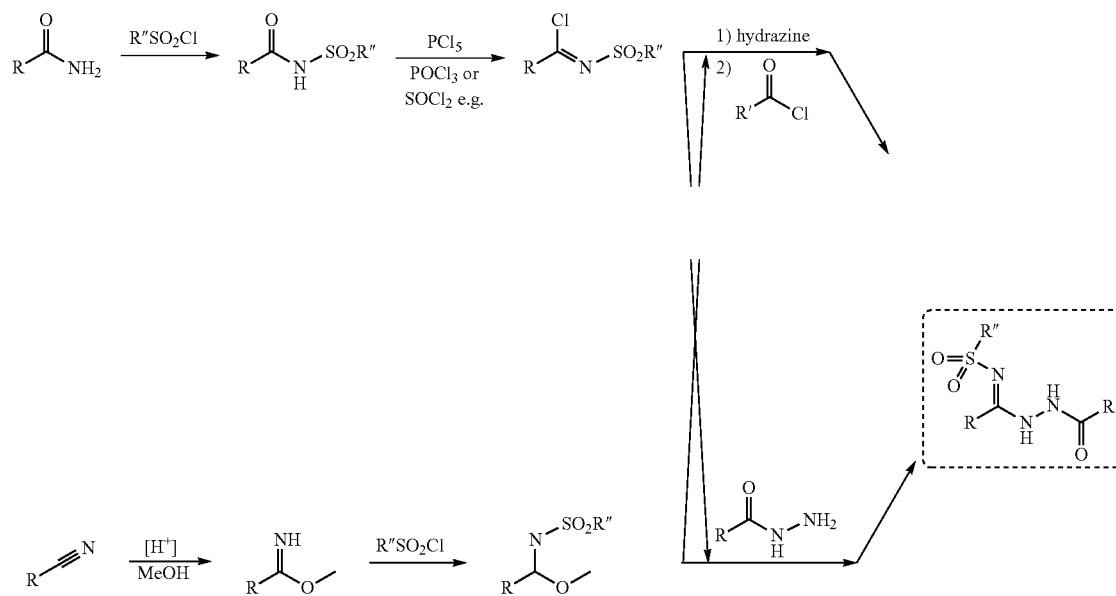
Alternative Method



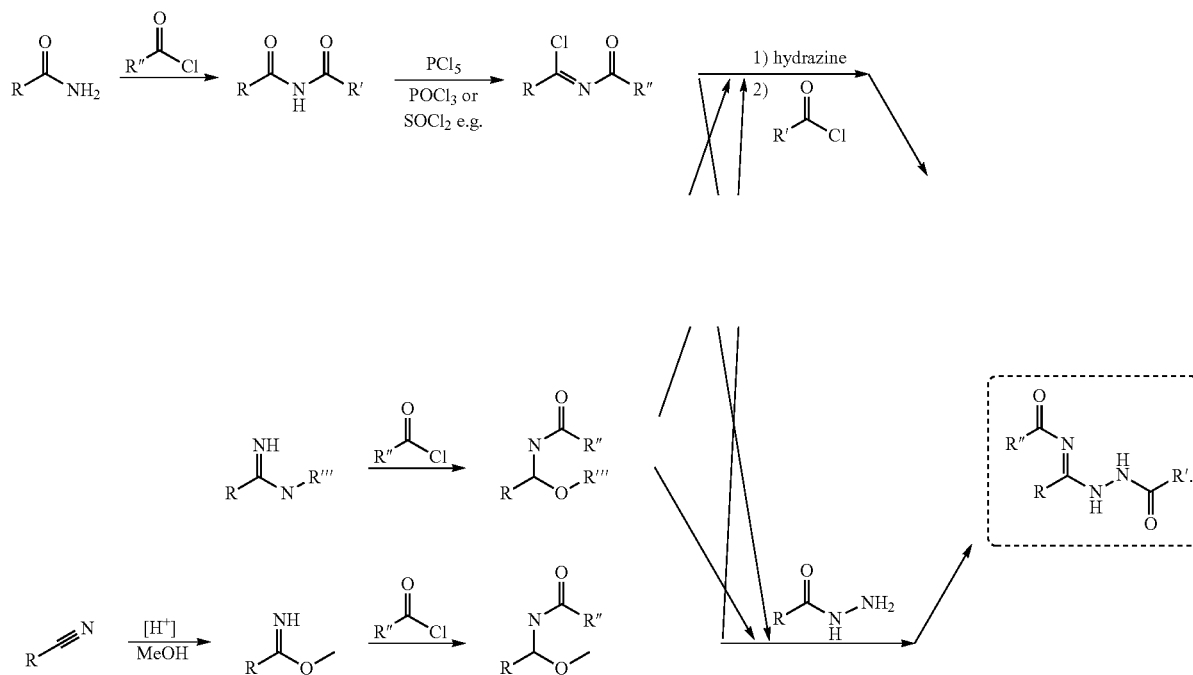
Compounds of Formula A in Scheme I can be prepared according to U.S. Pat. No. 6,800,660, U.S. Pat. No. 6,762,204, or U.S. Pat. No. 6,825,235, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety, or by any method known to those in the art.

Scheme II:

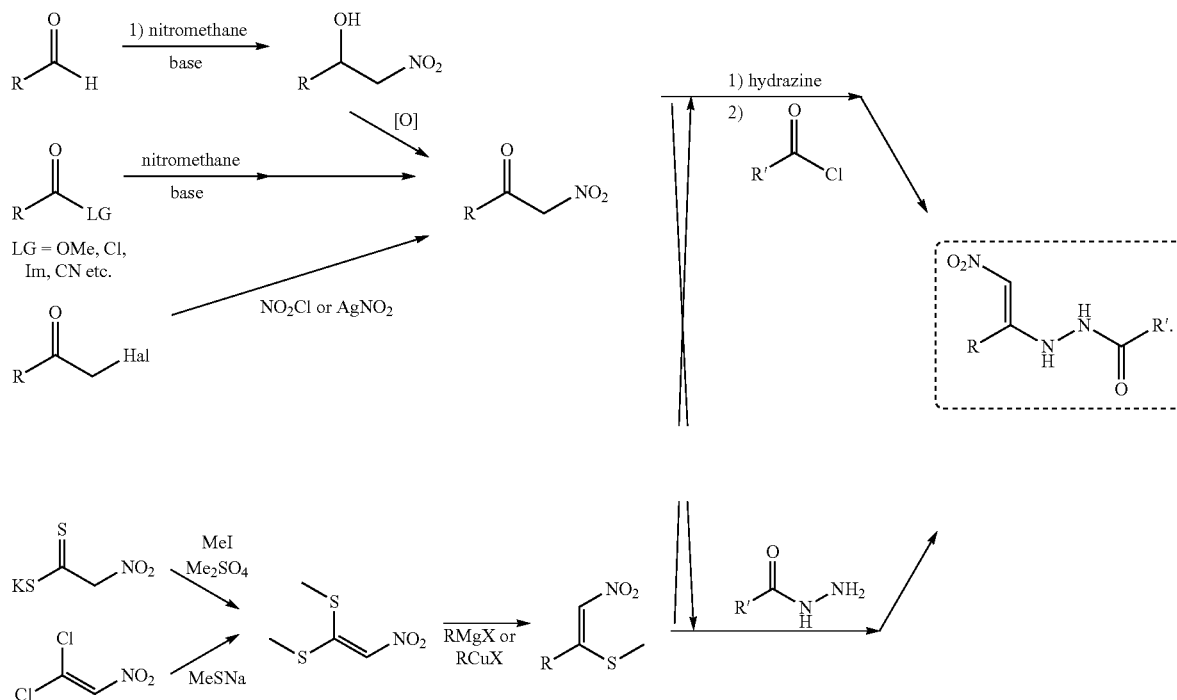




Scheme V:



Scheme VI:



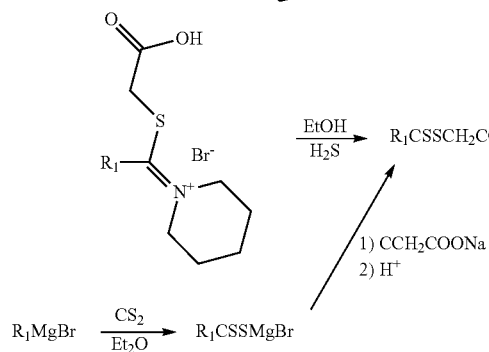
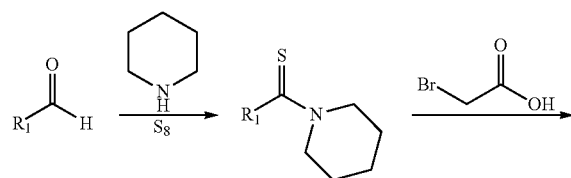
For schemes II-VI, a thiohydrazone, thioacid chloride, or 65 hydrazides can be used in place of the hydrazine or hydrazide. Carbonyl mimetics can take the place of either a carbonyl or a thiocarbonyl group, the hydrazine mimetic from one

85

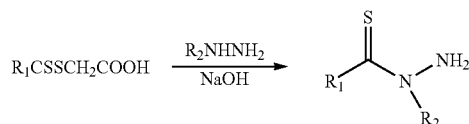
scheme can react with the "hydrazidophile" from another scheme.

Scheme VII:

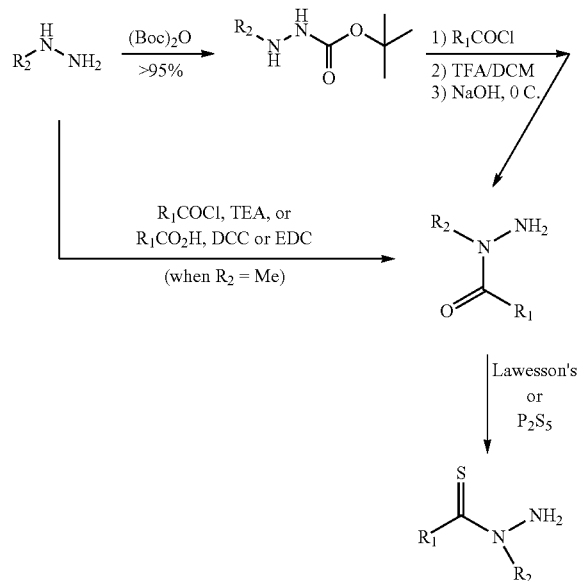
A.



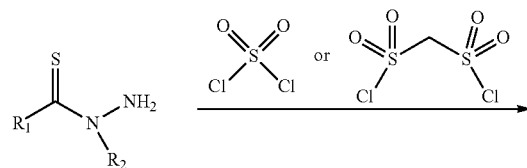
B.



C.

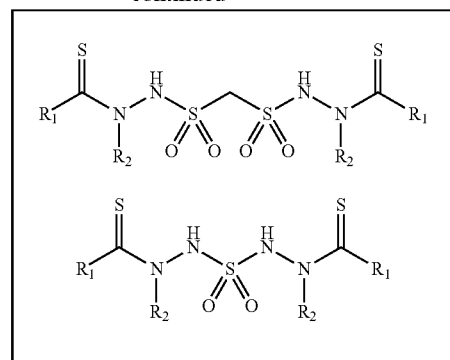


D.



86

-continued



5

10

15

20

E.

25

30

35

40

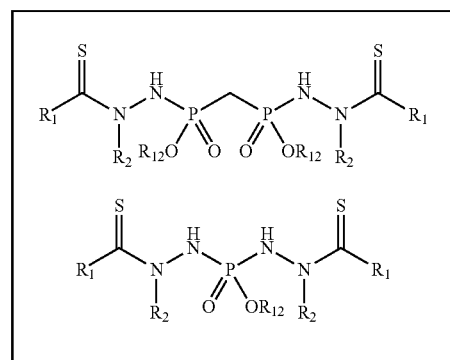
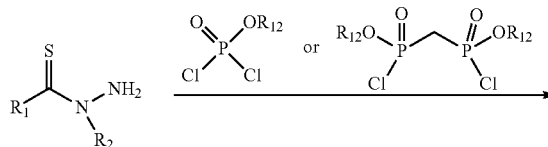
45

50

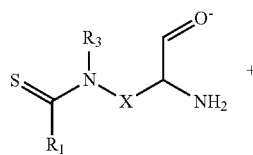
55

60

65



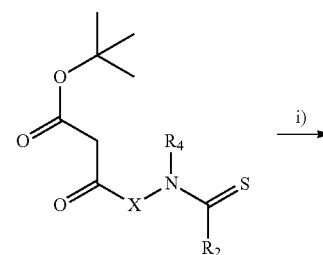
Scheme VIII:



55

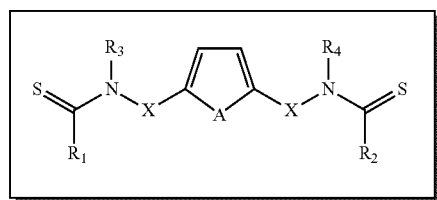
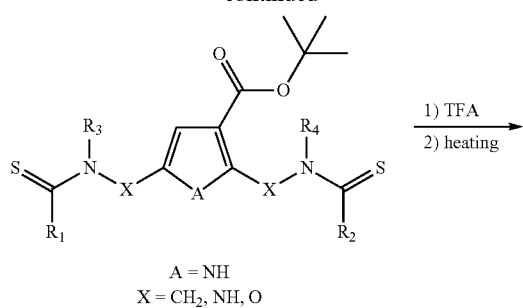
60

65



87

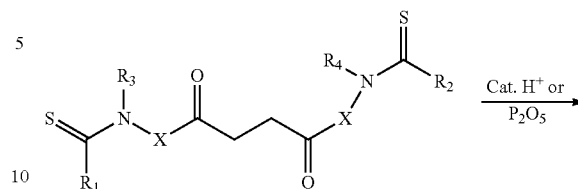
-continued



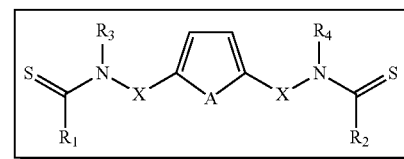
i) Ref: Hamby, J.M.; Hodges, J.C. *Heterocycles* 1993, 35, 843;
Alberola, A.; et al. *Tetrahedron* 1999 55, 6555;
Braun, R.U.; et al. *Org. Lett.* 2001, 3, 3297

88

Scheme X:

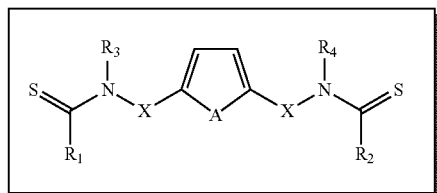
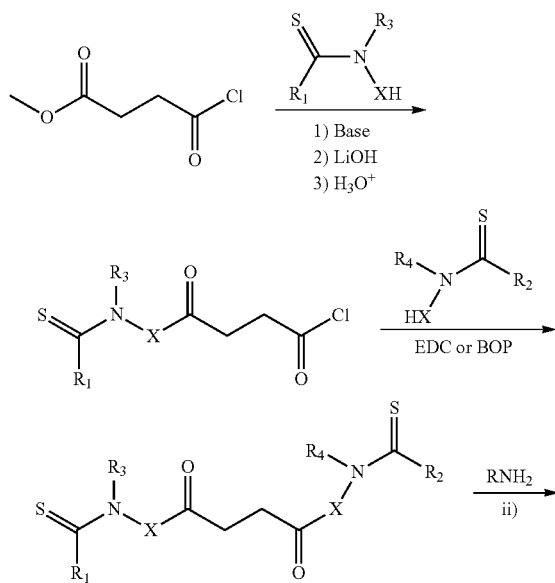


Ref: Amamath, V., et al. *J. Org. Chem.* 1995, 60, 301
Stauffer, F., et al. *Org. Lett.* 2000, 2, 3535



A = O
X = NH, O

Scheme IX:

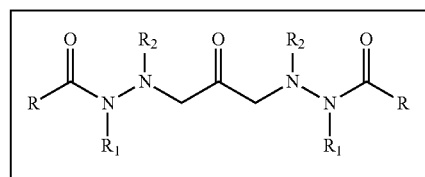
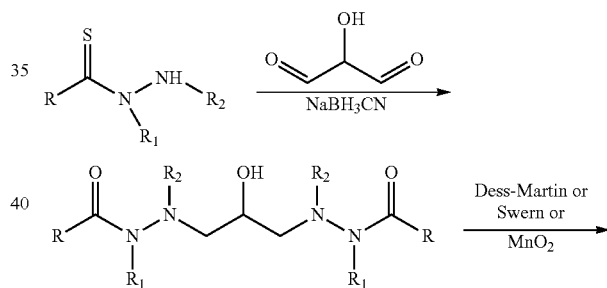


A = NR
X = NH, O

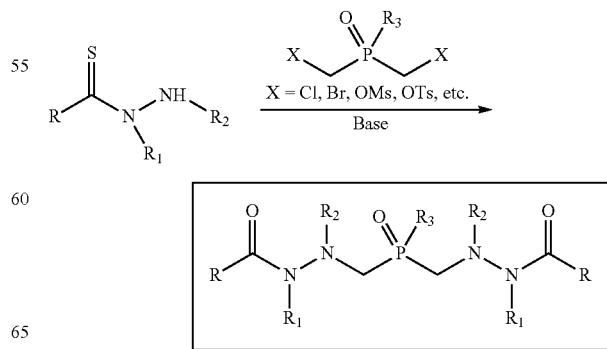
ii) Ref: Yu, S.X., et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1995, 36, 6205;
Quiclet-Sire, B., et al. *Synlett* 2003, 75.

Scheme XI. See Scheme VIIA-C above.

A.



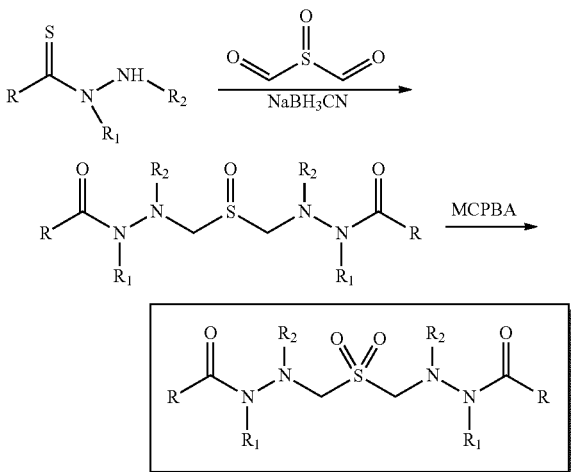
B.



89

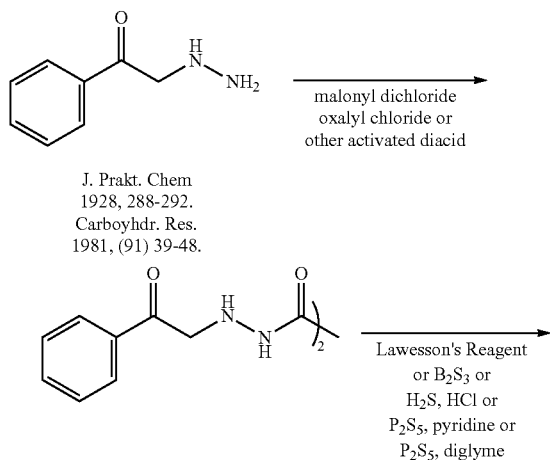
-continued

C.



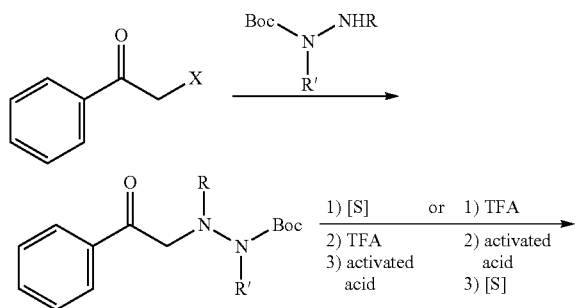
Scheme XII.

A.



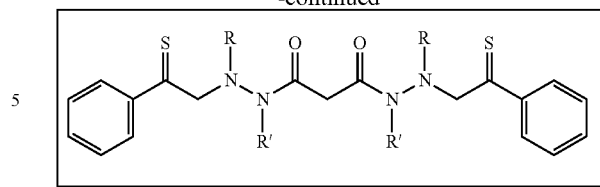
J. Prakt. Chem
1928, 288-292.
Carboyhdr. Res.
1981, (91) 39-48.

B.

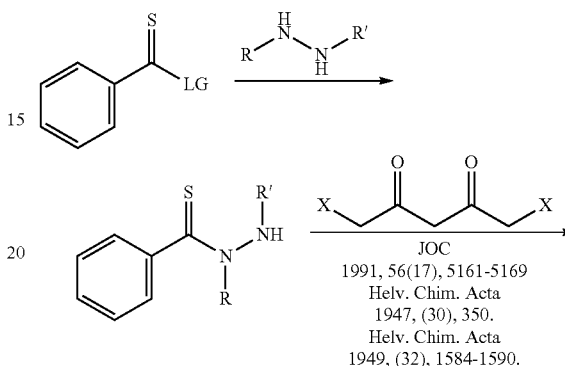


90

-continued



C.



25

30

R not = H

35 The entire teachings of each of the references cited in the above schemes are incorporated herein by reference.

The present invention is illustrated by the following examples, which are not intended to be limiting in any way.

EXEMPLIFICATION

Example 1

Compounds of the Invention Enhance the Anti-Cancer Activity of Anti-Cancer Agents In Vivo

A. General Procedure of In Vivo Anti-Tumor Study

The in vivo anti-cancer enhancing effect of novel compounds are assessed in tumor bearing mice using the tumor growth inhibition assay. Tumor cells are implanted by injection of a tumor cell suspension subcutaneously in the flank of a mouse. Treatment of the tumor with a compound of the invention and another anti-cancer agent (e.g., paclitaxel, which will be used hereinafter by way of example) is begun after the tumor had been established (volume was about 100 mm³). The animals are then started on a multiple injection schedule where the compound and paclitaxel are given by IV route of administration. Tumors are measured two times a week. During the course of this assay, animals are monitored daily for signs of toxicity including body weight loss.

B. Procedure

A supplemented media is prepared from 50% DMEM/ Dulbecco Modified Eagle Medium (High Glucose), 50% RPMI 1640, 10% FBS/Fetal Bovine Serum (Hybridoma Tested; Sterile Filtered), 1% L-Glutamine, 0.1% Penicillin-Streptomycin, 1% MEM Sodium Pyruvate and 1% MEM Non-Essential Amino Acids. FBS is obtained from Sigma

Chemical Co. and other ingredients are obtained from Invitrogen Life Technologies, USA). The supplemental Media is warmed to 37° C. and 50 mL of media is added to a 175 cm² tissue culture flask.

The cells used in the assay are MDA-435 Human Breast Carcinoma from the American Type Culture Collection. 1 vial of MDA-435 cells from the liquid nitrogen frozen cell stock is removed. The frozen vial of cells is immediately placed into a 37° C. water bath and gently swirled until thawed. The freeze-vial is wiped with 70% ethanol and cells are immediately pipetted into the 175 cm² tissue culture flask containing supplemented media. The cells are incubated overnight and the media is removed and replaced with fresh supplemented media the next day. The flask is incubated until flask became about 90% confluent. This generally takes anywhere from 5-7 days.

The flask is washed with 10 ml of sterile room temperature phosphate buffered saline (PBS). The cells are trypsinized by adding 5 ml of warmed Trypsin-EDTA (Invitrogen) to the flask of cells. The cells are then incubated for 2-3 minutes at 37° C. until cells begin to detach from the surface of the flask. An equal volume of supplemented media (5 ml) is added to the flask. All the cells are collected into 50 ml tube, and centrifuged at 1000 RPM for 5 minutes at 20° C. The supernatant is aspirated and the cell pellet is resuspended in 10 ml of supplemented media and the cells are counted. 1-3 million cells/flask are seeded into 5-7 tissue culture flasks (175 cm²). Each flask should contain 50 ml of supplemented media. The flasks are incubated until about 90% confluent. The passaging of the cells is repeated until enough cells have been grown for tumor implantation.

The above procedure for trypsinizing and centrifuging the cells are followed. The supernatant is aspirated and the cell pellet is resuspended in 10 ml of sterile PBS and the cells are counted. The cells are centrifuged and then resuspended with appropriate volume of sterile PBS for injection of correct number of cells needed for tumor implantation. In the case of MDA-435, 100 million cells are suspended with 2.0 ml of sterile PBS to a final concentration of 50 million cells/ml in order to inject 5 million cells in 0.1 ml/mouse.

Mice (CD-1 nu/nu) are obtained from Charles River Laboratories: nomenclature: CrI:CD-1-nuBR, Age: 6-8 weeks. The mice are allowed to acclimate for 1-week prior to their being used in an experimental procedure.

Implantation of the MDA-435 tumor cell suspension is generally into the corpus adiposum of the female CD-1 nu/nu mouse. This fat body is located in the ventral abdominal viscera of the mouse. Tumor cells are implanted subcutaneously into the fat body located in the right quadrant of the abdomen at the juncture of the os coxae (pelvic bone) and the os femoris (femur). 5 million MDA-435 cells in 0.1 ml of sterile PBS are injected using 27 G (½ inch) needle. MDA-435 tumors are typically developed 2-3 weeks after implantation.

Compound stock solutions are prepared by dissolving the compound in cell-culture-grade DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide) at the desired concentration. This stock solution in DMSO is sonicated in an ultrasonic water bath until all the powder dissolved.

The Formulation Solvent is prepared as follows: 20% of Cremophore RH40 (Polyoxyl 40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil obtained from BASF corp.) in water is prepared by first heating 100% Cremophore RH40 in a water bath at 50-60° C. until it liquefied and became clear. 10 ml of the 100% Cremophore RH40 is aliquoted into a conical centrifuge tube containing 40 ml of sterile water (1:5 dilution of Cremophore RH40). The 20% Cremophore RH40 solution is reheated

until it became clear again, and mixed by inverting the tube several times. This 20% Cremophore RH40 solution is stored at room temperature, and was kept for up to 3 months.

Preparation of Dosing Solution for Compound Administration: The compound stock solution is diluted 1:10 with 20% Cremophore RH40: 1) 2.0 ml of 10 mg/ml dosing solution of a compound of the invention is prepared by diluting 100 mg/ml Compound Stock solution with 1.8 ml of 20% Cremophore RH40 water solution; and 2) a dosing solution comprising 2.0 ml of 1 mg/ml of Paclitaxel (obtained from Sigma Chemical Co.) and 5 mg/ml of Compound (I) is obtained by mixing 0.1 ml of a compound of the invention DMSO stock solution (50 mg/ml) and 0.1 ml of Paclitaxel DMSO stock solution (10 mg/ml) and diluting with 1.8 ml of 20% Cremophore RH40 water solution. The final formulation for the dosing solution was 10% DMSO, 18% Cremophore RH40 and 72% water.

The Dosing Solution (Dosing Volume: 0.01 ml/gram=10 ml/kg) is injected intravenously into the mice bearing MDA-435 human breast tumor. The table below shows a typical dosing protocol

Group	Compounds Dosed
1	Vehicle only
2	Paclitaxel (5 mg/kg)
3	Compound of the invention (50 mg/kg)
4	Paclitaxel (5 mg/kg) and Compound of the invention (25 mg/kg)
5	Paclitaxel (5 mg/kg) and Compound of the invention (50 mg/kg)

Results

The compounds of the invention are expected to significantly enhance anti-tumor activity of Paclitaxel without increasing toxicity.

Examples 2-6

Heat shock proteins (Hsp) are induced under a variety of stress conditions and bind to other proteins to prevent their denaturation. Hsps can protect the cell from apoptotic death. Agents that induce the production of Hsp70 can have protective activity against a wide range of insults, and may have particular utility in neurological disorders. The neuroprotectant activity of Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention can be assessed in a variety of animal neurological disease models. Specifically, animal models of stroke amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Huntington's disease, Parkinson's disease, and Alzheimer's disease are appropriate settings for testing efficacy. Some example animal models are provided below.

Example 2

Cerebral Ischemia (Stroke)

The benefit of the disclosed treatment with Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention can be assessed in rodent models of stroke. For example the stroke model described in Longa, et al. (Longa, E. Z., Weinstein, P. R., Carlson, S., and Cummins, R. (1989) Reversible middle cerebral artery occlusion without craniectomy in rats. *Stroke* 20:84-91) can be utilized.

Rats are anesthetized with ketamine, and then infarction is induced by extracranial vascular occlusion. A 4-0 nylon intraluminal suture is placed into the cervical internal carotid artery and is advanced intracranially to block blood flow into the middle cerebral artery. Collateral blood flow is reduced by interrupting all branches of the external carotid artery and all

93

extracranial branches of the internal carotid artery. A compound of the invention can be dosed just prior to or just after induction of the infarction. The dose may be, for example, 10 to 100 mg/kg body weight administered once per week, three times per week, or daily by any conventional mode of administration, e.g., orally or intravenously. Neurologic deficit, mortality, gross pathology (infarction size), and histochemical staining can be analyzed to assess efficacy of the compounds. Since this is a very acute model, and death is often observed by three days after infarction, the modeling may consist of only a single administration of drug.

Example 3

Familial Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

The efficacy of compounds of the invention in the treatment of ALS can be modeled using the SOD1 transgenic mouse model (Gurney, M. E., Pu, H., Chiu, A. Y., Dal Canto, M. C., Polchow, C. Y., Alexander, D. D., Caliendo, J., Hentati, A., Kwon, Y. W., and Deng, H. X. (1994) Motor neuron degeneration in mice that express a human CuZn superoxide dismutase mutation. *Science* 264:1772-1775). Mutations of human CuZn superoxide dismutase (SOD) are found in patients with familial ALS. Expression of the human SOD gene containing a substitution of glycine-to-alanine at amino acid 93 leads to motor neuron disease in transgenic mice. As a result of motor neuron loss from the spinal cord, the mice became paralyzed and die by 5 to 6 months of age.

To test the efficacy of the Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention, transgenic mice having the SOD1 mutation (SOD1^{G93A}) are treated with the compounds, and the effect on disease is monitored. The symptoms are clinically apparent in these animals at 2.5 to 3 months of age. Compounds can be dosed starting at this time. The dose may be, for example, 10 to 100 mg/kg body weight administered once per week or three times per week by the oral or intravenous route. Endpoints include functional impairment of motor function as well as histological changes. The latter endpoints include histopathology of brain and spinal cord assessing degeneration of motor neurons and the appearance of neurofilament-rich inclusions in spinal motor neurons. If long-term administration is performed, the impact on mouse survival can be assessed.

Example 4

Huntington's Disease (HD)

A transgenic mouse model of HD exists, allowing the testing of Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention for efficacy in this disease setting (Mangiarini, L., Sathasivam, K., Seller, M., Cozens, B., Harper, A., Hetherington, C., Lawton, M., Trotter, Y., Lehrach, H., Davies, S. W., and Bates, G. P. (1996) Exon 1 of the HD gene with an expanded CAG repeat is sufficient to cause a progressive neurological phenotype in transgenic mice. *Cell* 87:493-506; Carter, R. J., Lione, L. A., Humby, T., Mangiarini, L., Mahal, A., Bates, G. P., Dunnett, S. B., and Morton, A. J. (1999) Characterization of progressive motor deficits in mice transgenic for the human Huntington's disease mutation. *J. Neuroscience* 19:3248-3257). HD is caused by a CAG/polyglutamine repeat expansion. These transgenic mice (R6/2 transgenics) have the 5' end of the human HD gene with (CAG)115-(CAG)150 repeat expansions. The mice exhibit progressive neurological pathologies similar to HD, including abnormal and involuntary movements, tremors, and epileptic seizures.

94

These transgenic mice show overt behavioral changes at approximately 8 weeks of age. As early as 5 to 6 weeks of age, they display more subtle deficiencies in motor skills. Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention can be administered by intravenous or oral administration at doses of 10-100 mg per kg of body weight starting at various times (for example, at 5 to 6 weeks of age). Compounds can be given on multiple different dosing schedules (e.g., once per week versus three times per week). Performance on one or more rodent motor tests such as swimming tank, beam walking, rotarod apparatus, and footprint test (see Carter, et al., 1999) can be performed to assess the activity of the compounds in preventing loss of neurological function in HD mice.

Example 5

Parkinson's Disease (PD)

There are two widely employed models of PD in which disease is induced by chemical treatment. These are the 6-OHDA (Zigmond, M. J. and Stricker, E. M. (1984) Parkinson's disease: studies with an animal model. *Life Sci.* 35:5-18; Sauer, H. and Oertel, W. H. (1994) Progressive degeneration of nigrostriatal dopamine neurons following intrastratial terminal lesions with 6-hydroxydopamine: a combined retrograde tracing and immunocytochemical study in the rat. *Neuroscience* 59:401-415) and the MPTP (Langston, J. W., Formo, L. S., Rebert, C. S., and Irwin, I. (1984) Selective nigral toxicity after systemic administration of 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) in the squirrel monkey. *Brain Res.* 292:390-4) models. An example of a test of Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention using the 6-OHDA is described.

Young adult male rats are injected with Fluoro-Gold (FG) by stereotactic injection into the striatum in the brain in order to facilitate visualization of the neurons in the substantia nigra, the site of PD. Under anesthesia, 0.2 µl of a 4% solution of FG is administered by stereotactic injection (1 mm anterior from bregma, 3 mm lateral, and 4.5 mm ventral from dura into both striata). One week after FG injection, the rats receive a stereotactic injection of 6-OHDA (20 µg dissolved in 4 µl saline; Sigma) into the striatum on one side of the brain, at the same coordinates as the FG injection. Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention can be administered by intravenous or oral administration at doses of 10-100 mg per kg of body weight. The compounds can be given at the time of 6-OHDA injection or some time (2-4 weeks, for example) subsequent to 6-OHDA treatment. Rats are sacrificed 8 and 16 weeks after 6-OHDA injection. The endpoints of this model are 1) behavioral changes as monitored in-life at various times by assessment of turning (rotational) behavior using classical neurological read-out, and 2) the brain is removed after sacrifice, thin sections are made using a cryostat, and immunohistochemistry is performed as described in Zigmond and Stricker (1984). Efficacy of the Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention is demonstrated by a decrease in rotational behavior as well as a reduction in the loss of nigral dopaminergic neurons.

Example 6

Alzheimer's Disease (AD)

There are several transgenic mouse models of AD. One such model that is widely used to test the efficacy of drugs in AD was described by Holcomb, et al. (Holcomb, L., Gordon, M. N., McGowan, E., Yu, X., Benkovic, S., Jantzen, P.,

Wright, K., Saad, I., Mueller, R., Morgan, D., Sanders, S., Zehr, C., O'Campo, K., Hardy, J., Prada, C. M., Eckman, C., Younkin, S., Hsiao, K., and Duff, K. (1998) Accelerated Alzheimer-type phenotype in transgenic mice carrying both mutant amyloid precursor protein and presenilin 1 transgenes. *Nature Medicine* 4:97-100). This model contains two different genes associated with AD. One is a mutation in the amyloid precursor protein (APP). The mutant APP (K670N, M671L) transgenic line, Tg2576, has elevated amyloid beta-protein levels at an early age, and, later, develops extracellular AD-type A beta deposits in the brain. The other gene is a mutated presenilin-1 (PS1) gene. The doubly transgenic progeny from a cross between Tg2576 and the PS1 mutant PSIM146L transgenic line develop large numbers of fibrillar A beta deposits in cerebral cortex and hippocampus far earlier than their singly transgenic Tg2576 mice.

Hsp70 inducing compounds of the invention can be dosed in mice at various times. The age of mice at the start of drug dosing may be varied. For example, a treatment starting time may be at 3 months of age, a time at which the brain deposits are first detectable. The dose may be, for example, 10 to 100 mg/kg body weight administered once per week or three times per week by the oral or intravenous route. The effect of drug treatment can be assessed by measuring AD-type deposits in the brain as well as by assessing function of the mice in a maze test.

Example 7

Measurement of Heat Shock Protein 70 (Hsp70)

Plasma Hsp70 can be measured by a sandwich ELISA kit (Stressgen Bioreagents Victoria, British Columbia, CANADA) according to a modified protocol in house. In brief, Hsp70 in plasma specimens and serial concentrations of Hsp70 standard are captured onto 96-well plate on which anti-Hsp70 antibody was coated. Then captured Hsp70 is detected with a biotinylated anti-Hsp70 antibody followed by incubation with europium-conjugated streptavidin. After each incubation unbound materials are removed by washing. Finally, antibody-Hsp70 complex was measured by time resolved fluorometry of europium. Concentration of Hsp70 is calculated from a standard curve.

Example 8

Measurement of Natural Killer Cell Cytotoxic Activity

The following procedure can be employed to assay NK cell activity in a subject. The procedure is adapted from Kantakamalakul W, Jaroenpool J, Pattanapanyasat K. A novel enhanced green fluorescent protein (EGFP)-K562 flow cytometric method for measuring natural killer (NK) cell cytotoxic activity. *J Immunol Methods*. 2003 Jan. 15; 272:189-197, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Materials and methods: Human erythroleukaemic cell line, K562, is obtained from American Type Culture Collection (CCL-243, American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, Va.), and cultured in RPMI-1640 medium (Cat#11875-093Gibco Invitrogen Corp, Carlsbad, Calif.) supplemented with 10% heat inactivated fetal calf serum (Gibco), 2 mM L-glutamin, 100 µg/ml streptomycin and 100 IU/ml penicillin at 37° C. with 5% CO₂. K562 cells are transduced with retroviral vector which encode green fluorescent protein

(eGFP). Stable cell line is selected with antibiotic, G418. About 99.6% G418 resistant cells are eGFP positive after selection.

The subject's peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PB-MCs) are prepared by clinical study sites and received in BD Vacutainer Cell Preparation Tube with sodium heparin (Product Number: 362753, Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, N.J.).

Two-fold serial dilution of 800 µl effector cells (patient's PBMC) starting at concentration of 1×10⁶ cells/mL are put into four individual polystyrene 12×75-mm tubes. Log phase growing target cells (K562/eGFP) are adjusted with growth medium (RPMI-1640) to a concentration of 1×10⁵ cells/mL and 100 µL targets then added into the tubes to provide effector/target (E/T) ratios of 80:1, 40:1, 20:1, 10:1. Effector cells alone and target cells alone are used as controls. All tubes are incubated at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ for about 3.5 hr. Ten microliters of propidium iodide (PI) at a concentration of 1 mg/mL is added to each tube including effector and target control tubes and then incubated at room temperature for 15 min.

Cytotoxic activity is analyzed with a FACSCalibur flow cytometer (Becton Dickinson). Linear amplification of the forward and side scatter (FSC/SSC) signals, as well as logarithmic amplification of eGFP and PI emission in green and red fluorescence is obtained. Ten thousand events per sample tube with no gating for acquisition are collected for analysis. Data analysis for two-parameter dot plots for eGFP versus PI is performed using CELLQuest (Becton Dickinson Biosciences) software to enumerate live and dead target cells. Debris and dead cells are excluded by setting a threshold of forward light scatter.

Example 9

Inhibition of HUVEC Cell Migration

To examine if the compounds of the invention affect endothelial cell function, an in vitro human umbilical vein endothelial cell (HUVEC) migration assay is performed in the presence of a compound of the invention. HUVEC cells (passage number 4) are cultured on 12-well plates and time-lapse imaging is performed with the live cell imaging system on an inverted microscope supplied with 6-7% CO₂. The temperature is kept at 37° C. Images are taken every 30 minutes using the 2× objective for up to 106 hr or every 60 seconds using the 20× objective for 30 min. Confluent HUVEC cultures are scraped similarly to make a blank area, followed by culturing in HUVEC medium for 15 hr without treatment. The migration areas, which are imaged as time-lapse sequences for each well, are used as a basis to standardize/correct migration rates. Then, migration of cells under different treatments is imaged at the same time to generate time-lapse image sequences for each well. Time-lapse movies are further analyzed by measuring areas that are covered by migrating cells. During experiments, HUVEC cells are activated by the presence of VEGF and basic FGF. Compounds of the invention (e.g. 100 nM and 1 µM) are expected to completely block migration of HUVEC cells to the blank area, indicating that compounds of the invention possesses potent inhibitory effect on the migration of activated HUVEC cell in vitro induced by VEGF and basic FGF.

It is also possible to track HUVEC behavior during above treatments. It is expected that HUVEC cells will begin to shrink after 24 hr treatment with compounds of the invention.

97

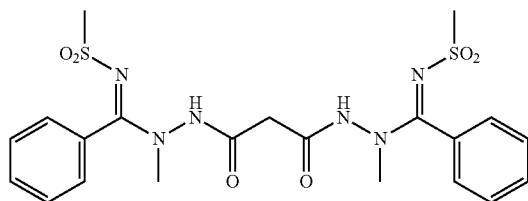
Example 10

Enhanced VE-Cadherin Junctions of HUVEC Cells

An immunofluorescence study is performed by using anti-VE-cadherin antibodies to examine VE-cadherin junctions between HUVEC cells. HUVEC cells are treated with DMSO or a compound of the invention (e.g. 10, 100 and 1000 nM) for 24 hrs and fixed for immunostaining. DMSO concentration is 1:100 for all treatments. To boost the immunofluorescence signal, cells are stained with a mixture of 2 polyclonal anti-human VE-cadherin Abs followed by staining with a mixture of fluorescent secondary antibodies. It is expected that with compounds of the invention, VE-cadherin staining will be extremely strong in cell-cell junction regions, but not the non-contacted regions compared to that in DMSO treated cultures. Compounds of the invention are expected to enhance the assembly of cell-cell junctions of activated human endothelial cells, likely through induction of the accumulation of VE-cadherin molecules at the junctions. This effect could result in limited motility of the cells and reducing permeability of the endothelium, thus contributing to the cell migration inhibition and the potential anti-angiogenesis effect of compounds of the invention.

Example 11

Synthesis of Compounds of the Invention

A. Synthesis of N¹,N³-bis(methanesulfonyl) (phenyl)methyl)-N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide (Compound 67)

A flask was charged with dichloromethane, (10 mL), N-(methylsulfonyl)benzimidoyl chloride (188 mg; 1.1 mmol), N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide (88 mg; 0.55 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (0.5 mL), and the solution was stirred overnight. The solution was then washed with 1N NH₄Cl, and the product was purified using column chromatography to give N¹,N³-bis(methanesulfonyl(methyl)phenyl)-N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide (138 mg.) as a white foam. ESMS calculated for C₂₁H₂₆N₆O₆S₂: 522.1. found: 523.2 (M+1).

Synthesis of N-(methylsulfonyl)benzimidoyl chloride

A flask was charged with N-methanesulfonamido benzoamide (1.0 g; 5 mmol) phosphorous pentachloride (1 g) and chlorobenzene (20 mL), and the solution was heated at reflux for one hour. The product was purified by column chromatography to give N-(methylsulfonyl)benzimidoyl chloride (256 mg.)

Synthesis of N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide

A flask was charged with crude N¹,N³-dicarboxybenzyloxy-N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide from the step

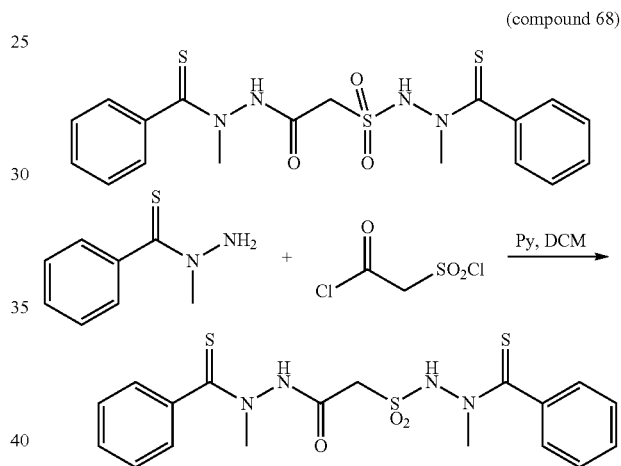
98

below, methanol, 10% palladium on carbon, put under an atmosphere of hydrogen, and stirred overnight. The suspension was filtered through celite and evaporated to dryness to give N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide (2.4 g; 15 mmol)

Synthesis of N¹,N³-dicarboxybenzyloxy-N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide

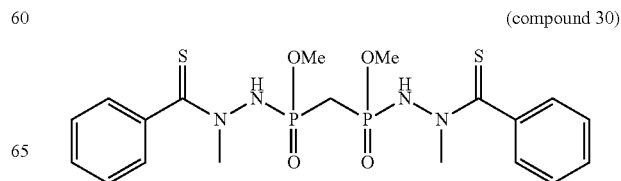
A flask was charged with benzyl 1-methylhydrazinecarboxylate (9.0 g; 50 mmol), malonic acid (2.5 g; 25 mmol), dichloromethane (50 mL), and 1-ethyl-3-(3'-dimethylamino)propylcarbodiimide (10 g; 5.25 mmol) and the solution was stirred for one hour. The organic solution was washed with saturated ammonium chloride, and the product was purified by column chromatography to give N¹,N³-dicarboxybenzyloxy-N¹,N³-dimethylmalonohydrazide (15 mmol).

B. Synthesis of N'-Methyl-2-(2-methyl-2-(phenylcarbonothioyl)hydrazinyl)-2-oxo-N'-(phenylcarbonothioyl)ethanesulfonohydrazide (Compound 68)



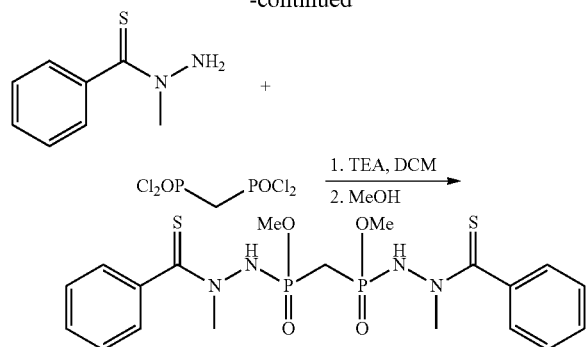
To a 0° C. solution of N-methylbenzothiohydrazide (10 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) and pyridine (1 mL) was added 2-(chlorosulfonyl)acetyl chloride (5 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was kept at rt for 2 h before it was poured into water (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried and evaporated and the resulting residue was purified by column chromatography to give compound 68 as yellowish solids (0.8 g). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 10.5 (m, 1H), 7.4 (m, 10H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 3.4-3.8 (m, 8H) ppm; ESMS calcd for C₁₈H₂₀N₄O₃S₃: 436.1. found: 437.2 (M+H⁺).

C. Synthesis of Dimethyl N,N'-methylenebis(N'-methyl-N'(phenylcarbonothioyl)-phosphonohydrazide) (Compound 30)



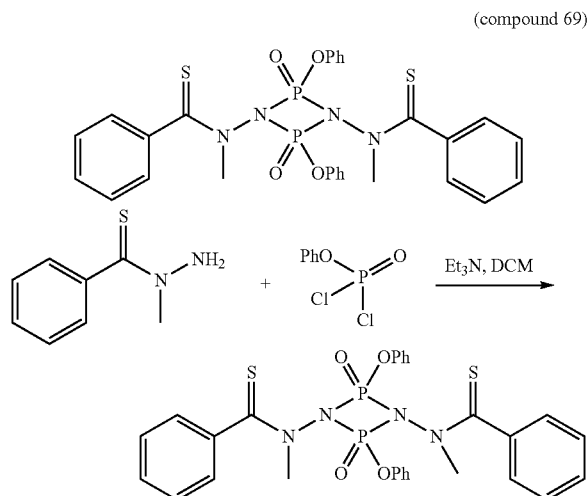
99

-continued



To a 0° C. solution of N-methylbenzothiohydrazide (18 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) and TEA (1 mL) was added methylenediphosphonic dichloride (9 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was kept at rt for 2 h before absolute methanol (2 mL) was added and stirred at rt for 1 day. The mixture was concentrated and portioned in EtOAc (10 mL) and water (10 mL); the organic layer was separated, dried and evaporated and the resulting residue was purified by column chromatography to give compound 30 as yellowish oil (0.20 g). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.5 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.4 (m, 10H), 3.6-4.0 (m, 6H), 3.3-3.6 (m, 8H) ppm; ESMS calcd for C₁₉H₂₆N₄O₄P₂S₂: 500.1. found: 501.2 (M+H⁺).

D. Synthesis of Compound 69



To a 0° C. solution of N-methylbenzothiohydrazide (10 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added phenyl phosphorodichloridate (5 mmol) dropwise. The mixture was kept at rt for 2 h before it was poured into water (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried and evaporated and the resulting residue was purified by column chromatography to give compound 69 as yellowish solids (0.8 g).

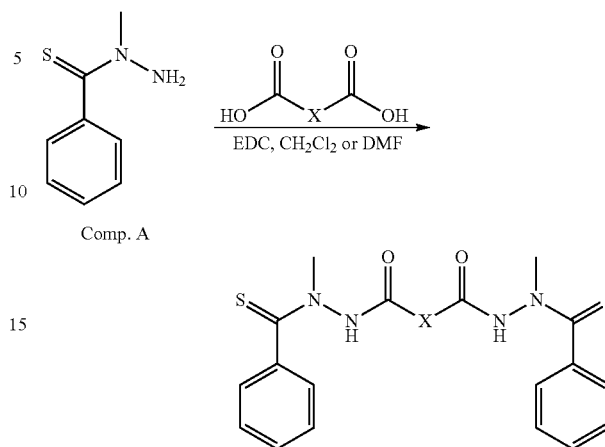
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.6 (m, 4H), 7.2-7.5 (m, 16H), 3.3-3.6 (m, 6H) ppm; ESMS calcd for C₂₈H₂₆N₄O₄P₂S₂: 608.1. found: 609.2 (M+H⁺).

E. Synthesis of Compounds 70 and 71

Compounds 70 and 71 were prepared as described in Scheme A:

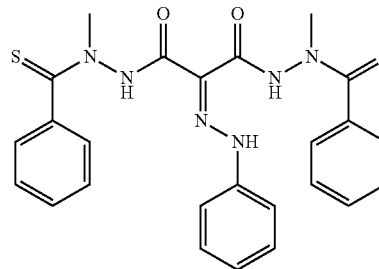
100

Scheme A



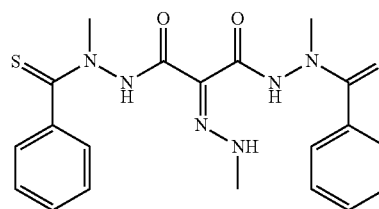
To a solution Comp. A (335 mg, 2.0 mmol) and dicarboxylic acid (1.0 mmol) in DMF or DCM (10 mL), was added EDC (480 mg, 2.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 12 h. Completion was judge by TLC. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (25 mL) and washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and filtered. After removal of the solvent, the product was purified by chromatography column.

N¹,N³-dimethyl-N¹,N³-di(phenylcarbonothioyl)-2-(2-phenylhydrazono)-malonohydrazide (Compound 70)



ESMS clcd for C₂₅H₂₄N₆O₂S₂: 504.14. Found: 505.2 (M+H⁺).

N¹,N³-dimethyl-2-(2-methylhydrazono)-N¹,N³-di(phenylcarbonothioyl)-malonohydrazide (Compound 71)

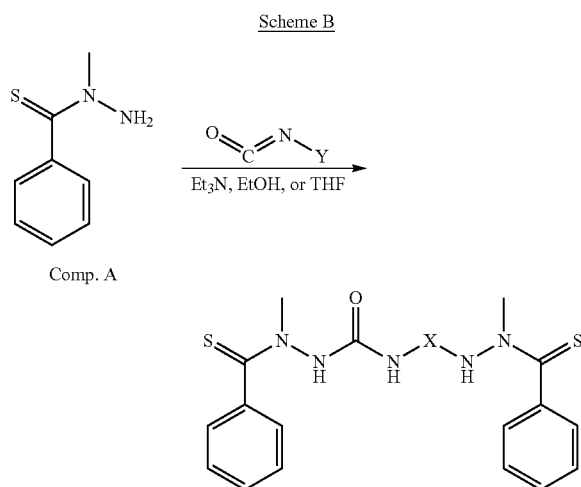


101

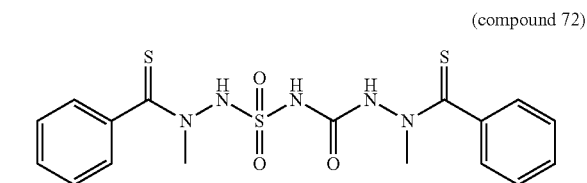
ESMS cld for $C_{20}H_{22}N_6O_2S_2$: 442.12. Found: 443.3 (M+H)⁺.

F. Synthesis of 2-methyl-N-(2-methyl-2-(phenylcarbo-
thioyl)hydrazinylsulfonyl)-2-(phenylcarbo-
thioyl)hydrazinecarboxamide (Compound 72)

Compound 72 was prepared as described in Scheme B



To a solution of comp. A (335 mg, 2.0 mmol) and, isocyanate compound (1.0 mmol) in THF or EtOH (15 mL), was added Et₃N (300 mg, 3.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 12 h. Completion was judge by TLC. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum, and the residue was diluted with DCM (25 mL) and washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over MgSO₄ and filtered. After removal of the solvent, the product was purified by chromatography column.



ESMS cld for $C_{17}H_{19}N_5O_3S_3$: 437.07. Found: 438.1 (M+H)⁺.

Example 12

Hsp70 Induction by Tested Compounds

The ability of the compounds of the invention to induce Hsp70 RNA induction by quantitative PCR analysis was examined. Ramos B cells were treated with 500 nM each compound for 6 hours and the RNA was isolated from the cells. Quantitative PCR was performed as described below:

Details for Quantitative PCR are as follows:

500 ng of RNA from each sample was used for cDNA synthesis using iScript cDNA Synthesis Kit (Biorad, Cat #170-8891). 1 ul of cDNA mixture was used with the iQ SYBR Green Supermix (Biorad, Cat#170-8882) to perform quantitative PCR in an iCycler machine (Biorad) using stan-

102

dard protocols. QPCR for each sample/time point was performed in duplicate. The following primers for inducible human Hsp70 and gapdh were used:

Hsp70-F3
5' - AAG-GAC-ATC-AGC-CAG-AAC-AAG-CG-3'

Hsp70-R3
5' - AAG-AAG-TCC-TGC-AGC-AGC-TTC-TGC-3'

Gapdh-F2
5' - AAG-GTC-GGA-GTC-AAC-GGA-TTT-GGT-3'

Gapdh-R2
5' - CAT-GGT-TCA-CAC-CCA-TGA-CGA-ACA-3'

Ct values were obtained from the iCycler program and used in an equation ($2^{-\Delta\Delta C_t}$) for determining the amount of target relative to gapdh expression. This compares the relative expression of Hsp70 to the corresponding levels of gapdh in each sample. Duplicate wells were averaged. The amount of N-Malonyl-bis(N'-methyl-N'thiobenzoylhydrazide) (Compound B) induction of Hsp70 was set to 100% and the percent of induction of Hsp70 by the compounds of the invention was determined relative to 100%.

The ability of the compounds of the invention to induce Hsp70 RNA induction by quantitative PCR analysis was listed in the table below.

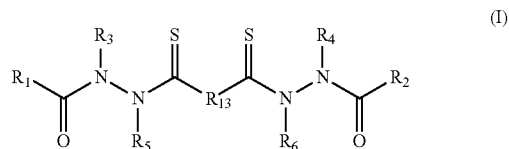
Compound No.	% induction relative to Compound B	fold induction over DMSO
67	0.75	1.87
68	11.78	29.27
30	0.34	0.85
33	0.14	0.35
71	17.59	46.88

The relevant teachings of all publications cited herein that have not explicitly been incorporated herein by reference, are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

While this invention has been particularly shown and described with references to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the scope of the invention encompassed by the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound represented by formula (I):



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

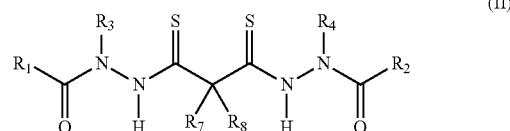
R₁ and R₂ are independently an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, halo, nitro, cyano, guanidino, —OR₁₇, —NR₁₉R₂₀, —C(O)R₁₇, —C(O)OR₁₇, —OC(O)R₁₇, —C(O)N₁₉R₂₀,

103

—NR₁₈C(O)R₁₇, —OP(O)(OR₁₇)₂, —SP(O)(OR₁₇)₂,
 —SR₁₇, —S(O)_pR₁₇, —OS(O)_pR₁₇, —S(O)_pOR₁₇,
 —NR₁₈S(O)_pR₁₇, or —S(O)_pN₁₉R₂₀;
 R₃ and R₄ are independently —H, an optionally substituted
 alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally
 substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an
 optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substi-
 tuted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;
 R₅ and R₆ are independently —H, an optionally substituted
 alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally
 substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an
 optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substi-
 tuted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;
 R₁₃ is a covalent bond, or a substituted or unsubstituted
 C1-C6 alkylene group;
 R₁₇ and R₁₈, for each occurrence, are, independently, —H,
 an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted
 alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally
 substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an
 optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted hetero-
 aryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an option-
 ally substituted heteraralkyl;
 R₁₉ and R₂₀, for each occurrence, are independently —H,
 an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted
 alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally
 substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an
 optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted hetero-
 aryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an option-
 ally substituted heteraralkyl; or R₁₉ and R₂₀, taken
 together with the nitrogen to which they are attached,
 form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or an option-
 ally substituted heteroaryl; and
 p is 1 or 2;
 provided that when R₁₃ is —CH₂—, R₃ and R₄ are both
 phenyl and R₅ and R₆ are both —H, then R₁ and R₂ are
 not both phenyl; and
 provided that when R₁₃ is —CH₂—, R₃ and R₄ are both
 phenyl and R₅ and R₆ are both —H, then R₁ and R₂ are
 not both methyl.
 2. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
 R₁ and R₂ are each an optionally substituted aryl or an
 optionally substituted heteroaryl; and
 R₃ and R₄ are each an optionally substituted alkyl, an
 optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted
 alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an option-
 ally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted
 heterocyclyl.
 3. The compound of claim 2, wherein
 R₅ is —H and R₆ is —H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an
 optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted
 alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an option-
 ally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted
 heterocyclyl; and
 R₃ and R₄ are each an alkyl group.
 4. The compound of claim 1, wherein
 R₁ and R₂ are both an optionally substituted alkyl, an
 optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted
 alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an option-
 ally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted
 heterocyclyl;
 R₅ is —H; and
 R₆ is —H or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally
 substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an

104

optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substi-
 tuted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocy-
 clyl.
 5. The compound of claim 1, wherein R₁₃ is a covalent
 bond —CH₂CH₂CH₂— or —CH₂CH₂.
 6. The compound of claim 1, wherein
 R₁₃ is —C(R₇)(R₈)—;
 R₇ and R₈ are each independently —H or an optionally
 substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an
 optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an
 optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or R₇ is —H and R₈
 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substi-
 tuted heteroaryl.
 7. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is
 represented by formula (II):



wherein:

R₇ and R₈ are each independently —H or an optionally
 substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an
 optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted
 cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an
 optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or R₇ is —H and R₈
 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substi-
 tuted heteroaryl.
 8. The compound of claim 7, wherein:
 R₁ and R₂ are both phenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇
 and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both phenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both ethyl; R₇ and
 R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 4-cyanophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 4-methoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both phenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is
 methyl; R₈ is —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both phenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both ethyl; R₇ is
 methyl; R₈ is —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 4-cyanophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are
 both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are
 both methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 3-cyanophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 3-fluorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 4-chlorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 2-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 3-methoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both
 methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are
 both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;
 R₁ and R₂ are both 2,3-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are
 both methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;

105

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-difluorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-difluorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dichlorophenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethylphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both phenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both ethyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is methyl; R₈ is —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is methyl and R₈ is —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is ethyl and R₈ is —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ is n-propyl and R₈ is —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both methyl;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both ethyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ is methyl, and R₄ is ethyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2-methylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 2-phenylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both 1-phenylcyclopropyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclobutyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclopentyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclohexyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both cyclohexyl; R₃ and R₄ are both phenyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both methyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both methyl; R₃ and R₄ are both t-butyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are both methyl; R₃ and R₄ are both phenyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

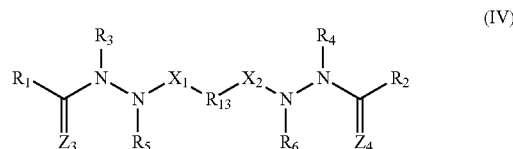
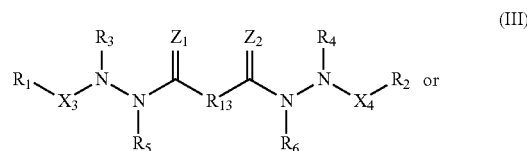
R₁ and R₂ are both t-butyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

R₁ and R₂ are ethyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H;

or R₁ and R₂ are both n-propyl; R₃ and R₄ are both methyl; R₇ and R₈ are both —H.

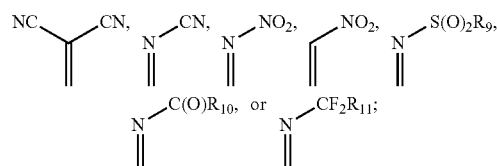
106

9. A compound represented by formula (III) or (IV):



or a tautomer, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, clathrate, or prodrug thereof, wherein:

X₁, X₂, X₃ and X₄ are independently selected from the group consisting of



Z₁, Z₂, Z₃, and Z₄ are each independently O or S;

R₁ and R₂ are independently an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, halo, nitro, cyano, guanidino, —OR₁₇, —NR₁₉R₂₀, —C(O)R₁₇, —C(O)OR₁₇, —OC(O)R₁₇, —C(O)N₁₉R₂₀, —NR₁₈C(O)R₁₇, —OP(O)(OR₁₇)₂, —SP(O)(OR₁₇)₂, —SR₁₇, —S(O)_pR₁₇, —OS(O)_pR₁₇, —S(O)_pOR₁₇, —NR₁₈S(O)_pR₁₇, or —S(O)_pN₁₉R₂₀; provided that for formula (III), R₁ and R₂ are not —OH, —SH, or —NH₂;

R₃ and R₄ are independently —H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and R₅ and R₆ are independently —H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R₉, R₁₀, and R₁₁ are each independently —H, —NR₁₉R₂₀, halo, —OR₁₇, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl;

R₁₃ is a covalent bond, or a substituted or unsubstituted C1-C6 alkylene group;

R₁₇ and R₁₈, for each occurrence, are, independently, —H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally

107

substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl;

R₁₉ and R₂₀, for each occurrence, are independently —H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted aralkyl, or an optionally substituted heteraralkyl; or R₁₉ and R₂₀, taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form an optionally substituted heterocyclyl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and

p is 1 or 2.

10. The compound of claim 9, wherein:

R₁ and R₂ are each an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl; and

R₃ and R₄ are each an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

11. The compound of claim 10, wherein

R₅ is —H and R₆ is —H, an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl; and

R₃ and R₄ are each an alkyl group.

12. The compound of claim 9, wherein

R₁ and R₂ are both an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl;

R₅ is —H; and

R₆ is —H or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

13. The compound of claim 9, wherein R₁₃ is a covalent bond —CH₂CH₂CH₂— or —CH₂CH₂.

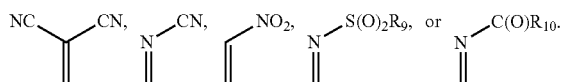
14. The compound of claim 9, wherein

R₁₃ is —C(R₇)(R₈)—;

R₇ and R₈ are each independently —H or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or R₇ is —H and R₈ is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl.

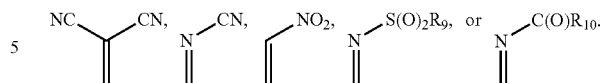
15. The compound of claim 9, wherein R₉, R₁₀, and R₁₁ are each independently —H or an optionally substituted alkyl.

16. The compound of claim 9, wherein X₁ and X₂ are both

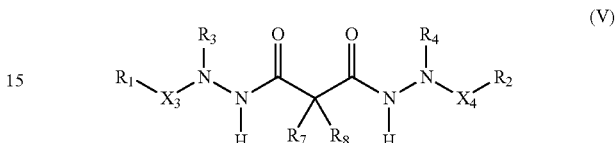


108

17. The compound of claim 9, wherein X₃ and X₄ are both



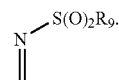
18. The compound of claim 9, wherein the compound is a compound of formula (V):



wherein:

R₇ and R₈ are each independently —H or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or R₇ is —H and R₈ is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl.

19. The compound of claim 18, wherein X₃ and X₄ are both



20. The compound of claim 18, wherein R₉ is an optionally substituted alkyl.

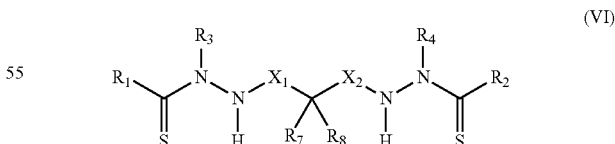
21. The compound of claim 20, wherein the alkyl group is optionally substituted with a lower alkyl, a lower alkenyl, a lower alkynyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkyl, a C3-C8 cycloalkenyl, a phenyl, a benzyl or a lower haloalkyl group.

22. The compound of claim 20, wherein R₁ and R₂ are each an optionally substituted aryl group; and R₃ and R₄ are each an optionally substituted alkyl group.

23. The compound of claim 22, wherein R₁ and R₂ are each an optionally substituted phenyl; and R₃ and R₄ are each a methyl or ethyl group.

24. The compound of claim 23, wherein R₇ and R₈ are both —H.

25. The compound of claim 9, wherein the compound is a compound of formula (VI):



wherein:

R₇ and R₈ are each independently —H or an optionally substituted alkyl, an optionally substituted alkenyl, an optionally substituted alkynyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkyl, an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl, an optionally substituted heterocyclyl, or R₇ is —H and R₈ is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl.

109

26. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent and a compound of claim **1**.

27. The pharmaceutical composition of claim **26**, further comprising one or more additional therapeutic agents. 5

* * * * *

110